Automated Machine Tender
by
Ryan A. Canfield
Samuel N. Adler
Louis S. Roseguo

Mechanical Engineering Department
California Polytechnic State University
San Luis Obispo
2016

## Statement of Disclaimer

Since this project is a result of a class assignment, it has been graded and accepted as fulfillment of the course requirements. Acceptance does not imply technical accuracy or reliability. Any use of information in this report is done at the risk of the user. These risks may include catastrophic failure of the device or infringement of patent or copyright laws. California Polytechnic State University at San Luis Obispo and its staff cannot be held liable for any use or misuse of the project.

## Table of Contents

1. Introduction ..... pg 4
2. Background ..... pg 5
2.1. Existing Products ..... pg 5
2.2. Existing Information ..... pg 6
2.3. Applicable Codes and Standards ..... pg 7
2.4. Relevant Patents ..... pg 5
3. Objectives ..... pg 10
4. Design Development ..... pg 12
4.1. Concepts ..... pg 12
4.2. Selection ..... pg 13
4.3. Preliminary Concept ..... pg 15
4.4. Preliminary Plans for Construction and Testing ..... pg 16
5. Final Detailed Design ..... pg 18
5.1. Introduction ..... pg 18
5.2. Gripper ..... pg 18
5.3. Telescoping Arm ..... pg 19
5.4. Horizontal Motion ..... pg 23
5.5. Vertical Motion ..... pg 24
5.6. Cost Analysis ..... pg 25
5.7. Safety Considerations ..... pg 25
5.8. Maintenance and Repair Considerations ..... pg 25
6. Management Plan ..... pg 26
7. Manufacturing Plan ..... pg 27
7.1. Gripper Subsystem ..... pg 27
7.2. Telescoping Subsystem ..... pg 27
7.3. Horizontal Motion Assembly ..... pg 29
7.4. Vertical Motion Assembly ..... pg 29
8. Assembly Instructions ..... pg 31
8.1. Gripper Assembly ..... pg 31
8.2. Telescoping Assembly ..... pg 31
8.3. Horizontal Assembly ..... pg 31
8.4. Vertical Assembly ..... pg 32
8.5. Final Assembly ..... pg 32
9. Final Design ..... pg 34
9.1. Manufacturing ..... pg 34
9.2. Assembly ..... pg 35
9.3. Final Mechanical Design ..... pg 36
10. Testing ..... pg 38
10.1. Mechanical Results ..... pg 38
10.2. Software Results ..... pg 38
11. Conclusion and Recommendations ..... pg 40
References ..... pg 41
Appendix List ..... pg 42
Appendix A: QFD (Quality Function Deployment) ..... pg A1
Appendix B: Concept Sketches ..... pg B1
Appendix C: Glossary ..... pg C1
Appendix D: Pugh Matrices ..... pg D1
Appendix E: Go/No-Go Matrix ..... pg E1
Appendix F: Detailed Decision Matrix ..... pg F1Appendix G: Preliminary Hand Calculations
Appendix H: MATLAB Script
Preliminary Cantilever Beam Deflection Analysis ..... pg H1
Appendix I: Management Plan
I1: PERT Chart ..... pg I1
I2 : Gantt Chart ..... pg I2
Appendix J: Safety
J1 : Hazard Identification Checklist ..... pg J1
J2 : FMEA (Failure Mode Effects Analysis) ..... pg J3
Appendix K: Product Literature
K1 : Pneumatic Literature ..... pg K1
K2 : Belt System Literature ..... pg K6
K3 : Motor Performance Curves ..... pg K10K4 : Beam Analysispg K12
Appendix L: Calculations
L1: Unmachined Blank Part Spacing Calculations ..... pg L1
L2: Gripper Equations ..... pg L2
L3: Gripper Calculations Excel ..... pg L3
L4: Telescoping Inner Rod Calculations ..... pg L4
L5: Base Telescoping Shaft Calculations ..... pg L8L6: Rack Fastener Analysis
L7: Motor Friction Force Analysis ..... pg L15pg L12
L8: AGMA for Rack and Pinion ..... pg L16
L9: V-Block Hand Calculations ..... pg L21
L10: V-Block Bottom Threaded Fastener Analysis ..... pg L25
L11: V-Block Side Threaded Fastener Analysis ..... pg L28
L12: Shaft Adapter Analysis ..... pg L31
L13: Horizontal Linear Guide Shaft Analysis ..... pg L32
L14: Lead Screw Analysis ..... pg L36
L15: Spacer Block Threaded Fastener Analysis ..... pg L39
L16: Square Nut Housing Weld Analysis ..... pg L42
L17: Vertical Guide Shaft Analysis ..... pg L44
L18: Gripper Fastener Calculations ..... pg L46
Appendix M: Assembly Drawings
M1: Gripper Assembly ..... pg M1
M2: Telescoping Arm Subassembly ..... pg M2
M3: V-Block and Bearing Assembly ..... pg M3
M4: Motor Mount Assembly ..... pg M4
M5: Horizontal Actuator Assembly ..... pg M5
M6: Vertical Linear Guide Shafts ..... pg M6
M7: Vertical Actuator Assembly ..... pg M7
M8: ACME Lead Screw Nut Housing ..... pg M8
M9: Final Assembly ..... pg M9
M10: Belt Attachment Assembly ..... pg M10
Appendix N: Custom Detailed Drawing
N1: 4" Gripper Finger ..... pg N1
N2: 6" Gripper Finger ..... pg N2
N3: Spacer Plate ..... pg N3
N4: Telescoping Arm ..... pg N4
N5: Rack ..... pg N5
N6: Outer Pipe (Base Tube) ..... pg N6
N7: Angle Iron ..... pg N7
N8: Strap ..... pg N8
N9: Shaft Adapter ..... pg N9
N10: Motor Hanger Base ..... pg N10
N11: Motor Base Bottom ..... pg N11
N12: V-Block Bottom ..... pg N12
N13: V-Block Side ..... pg N13
N14: V-Block Center ..... pg N14
N15: Horizontal Motor Support ..... pg N15
N16: Pulley Support ..... pg N16
N17: Belt Holder ..... pg N17
N18: Belt Adapter ..... pg N18
N19: Spacer Block ..... pg N19
N20: Vertical Weld Plate ..... pg N20
N21: ACME Nut Housing ..... pg N21
N22: Shaft Coupler ..... pg N22
N23: Off Motor Threaded Rod Base ..... pg N23
Appendix O: Detailed Drawings for Manufacturing
O1: Telescoping Arm ..... pg O1
O2: Base Shaft ..... pg O2
O3: Rack ..... pg O3
O4: Lead Screws ..... pg 04
O5: Angle Iron ..... pg O 5
O6: Telescoping Motor Support ..... pg 06
O7: Motor Hanger ..... pg 07
O8: Horizontal Motion Motor Support ..... pg 08
O9: V-Block Side ..... pg O9
O10: V-Block Center ..... pg O10
O11: V-Block Bottom ..... pg O11
O12: Pulley Housing Components ..... pg O12
O13: Horizontal Motion Shaft Support ..... pg O13
O14: Belt Adapter ..... pg O14
O15: Lead Screw Support ..... pg O15
O16: Pulley Drive Shaft ..... pg O16
O17: Strap ..... pg 017
O18: Nylon Sliding Bearing ..... pg O 18
O19: Telescoping Motor Coupler ..... pg 019
O20: Vertical Motion Idler Components ..... pg O20
Appendix P: Final Design Assemblies ..... pg P1
Appendix Q: Budget
O1: Bill of Materials ..... pg Q1
Appendix R: Testing
P1: DVP (Design Verification Plan) ..... pg R1
Appendix S: Pictures of Completed Machine ..... pg S1
Appendix T: Demonstration Code ..... pg T1

### 1.0 Introduction

The use of CNC (Computerized Numerical Control) machines automate production in factories through programs controlling manual operations such as milling or lathing. The manufacturing process can be automated beyond the use of CNC machines through the addition of a robotic tender capable of carrying out the same tasks as a human operator. A tender can be integrated into the CNC machine itself, or purchased separately and configured to autonomously operate a particular machine. Smaller companies making limited production runs may not find it economically feasible to purchase large scale integrated machine tenders, but would benefit from a versatile autonomous machine tender that can be utilized for their specific application. The objective of this project is to design and build a relatively low-cost robotic operator capable of loading and unloading a CNC mill. Our machine tender will come with its own code ready to program instead of requiring connection to another machine to program its function. The tender will be capable of accepting inputs and providing outputs to any Haas CNC VF-2, VF-3, ToolRoom, or minimill connected. The device will also be capable of being swapped out for a human operator for the CNC machine. Our sponsor is Haas Automation, Inc., and our point of contact at Haas is Mr. Bill Tandrow, Vice President of Mechanical Engineering. The engineering advisor for this project is Professor Eileen Rossman of the Cal Poly San Luis Obispo Mechanical Engineering Department.

### 2.0 Background

### 2.1 Existing Products

Existing machine tenders and robotic arms typically include multiple servo, permanent magnet, or brushless AC motor positions to provide multi axis movement capabilities. The FANUC Robotics $\mathrm{M}-20 \mathrm{iA}$ Series robotic arms (Figure 2.1.1) use multiple brushless AC motors to provide six degrees of freedom, a repeatability of 0.10 mm , and a payload capacity of 20 kg . This model houses all wires internally to prevent dress out issues that could potentially lead to downtime [1].


Figure 2.1.1: FANUC Robotics M-20iA Robotic Arm

The Versabuilt VBX-160 is an expensive, self contained machine tender that is compatible with many CNC machines (Figure 2.1.2). Although it costs $\$ 89,995$, this model holds both unmachined metal blanks and finished parts by incorporating shelves within the machine tender apparatus. These shelves provide a versatile number, and shape of parts that this machine can manipulate. In order to grip parts, the Versabuilt requires MultiGrip soft jaws to be machined for each specific part. The soft jaws can then be used to machine parts through up to three different operations. The VBX-160 can load, flip, transfer, and unload a part that undergoes two operations in roughly 30 seconds [2].


Figure 2.1.2: Versabuilt Machine Tender
Electronic Pick-Place machines (SMT machines) are typically used for assembling electronics using parts much smaller than a CNC machine tender. These machines, however, have a similar function to a machine tender. They are designed for high speed and high precision by using small vacuum suction cups to manipulate parts. Typically parts are picked from trays or reels before being placed into position [3].

### 2.2 Existing Information

The current information on machine tending includes what the machine accomplishes, the improvement over current methods of tending to machines, and the likely future such devices will face. The use of robotics in machine tending was originally intended to replace human workers in order to improve machine uptime. Without having as many limitations as human workers, while still having multiple advantages, the machine uptime for operated machinery has increased through the use of these machine tenders. In India, one such facility experienced a " 30 percent increase in machine uptime" for devices with machine tenders installed [4].

Despite these advancements, there are still areas where robotics are lacking in function. Humans still need to feed the tenders material for them to use once they run out. Operations where residual material is left over (such as burr in a CNC machine) still needs to be cleared out. Human safety has to be factored into designing and operating machine tending devices. One journal notes how, should machine tenders be left to run overnight, they would not be able to have any unplanned halts in production found out until workers arrived the next day [5]. For all the ways machine tending is lacking, there are people currently designing solutions to such issues. To remove debris, a compressed air gun can be built into a machine tender. Halts in production can be detected by setting up a system to monitor machine operation in a factory. As problems arise, solutions are researched, so that base functions of these devices can be further improved.

### 2.3 Applicable Codes and Standards

International/Ingress Protection Rating, or IP Code for short, is a weatherproofing standard "developed by a technical committee of the International Electrotechnical Commission" (IEC) under the designation IEC 60529 and "was adopted as an American National Standard" by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) [6]. IP code describes a machine's protection against ingress by solid objects and protection against ingress by water. The code takes the form of "IP XY," where X is an integer from 0 to 6 representing protection against solid objects of various corresponding sizes, and Y is an integer from 0 to 8 representing protection against various levels of contact with water.

The Occupational Safety \& Health Administration (OSHA) maintains a chapter in their technical manual (OTM) on Industrial Robots and Robot System Safety (Section IV, Chapter 4). The chapter details types of robots, hazards, investigation guidelines and safety practices [7].

These practices reference the document designated "ANSI/RIA R15.06-1999 standard for Industrial Robots and Robot Systems - Safety Requirements" published by the Robotic Industries Association (RIA) and approved by ANSI in 1999 [8]. The document lists a number of safety requirements, among them that an emergency stop must be compliant with NFPA 79.

Accuracy and Repeatability are measured by standard ISO 230-2, entitled "Test code for machine tools Part 2: Determination of accuracy and repeatability of positioning of numerically controlled axes," developed by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) and last updated in 2014 [9].

### 2.4 Relevant Patents

Peter Movsesian patented a mobile robotic arm (Figure 2.3.1) designed to retrieve household items from various heights to optimize storage in hard to reach places, ideal for handicapped individuals [10].
U.S. Patent May 9, $1995 \quad$ Sheet 5 of $5 \quad 5,413,454$


Figure 2.3.1: Mobile Robotic Arm

Many robotic arms are specifically designed for industrial applications, which makes this specific design unique. Although it has similar objectives to our application, this robotic arm includes a mobile base which is electronically configured to a remote controller. Our product will stand alone and not require constant human interaction.

Similar to our industrial application, Kabushiki Kaisha Komatsu Seisakusho from Japan owns the patent to a "Robot Arm for an Industrial Robot" (Figure 2.3.2). This robot is designed for "high ability of movement, excellent reachability and high accuracy by virtue of a comparatively small amount of rotational movement and a comparatively large amount of translational movement". At each connection of arms, this robot requires a certain inclination angle and includes an electric motor to drive each arm. Unlike our machine tender, this robotic arm is designed for a variety of applications; therefore, it does not include a part manipulator specifically designed for machine tending [11].
U.S. Patent Feb. 27, $1990 \quad$ Sheet 2 of $6 \quad 4,904,148$


FIG. 2

Figure 2.3.2: Robot Arm for an Industrial Robot

Although not specifically a robotic arm, A-dec, Inc., owns the patent to a "Telescoping Extension Arm for Supporting a Monitor" (Figure 2.3.3). Figure 2.3.3 is cropped to show the telescoping action of the arm. This is a simple device with only one telescoping member designed to lock in a specific location rather than be constantly moving. Our robotic arm will undergo substantially more cycles than A-dec, Inc's monitor support. The end attachment of this arm is also designed to support a monitor rather than manipulating metal objects [12].


Figure 2.3.3: Telescoping Extension Arm for Supporting a Monitor
Kawabuchi Mechanical Engineering Laboratory, Inc., located in Tokyo, Japan has been issued a patent by the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) titled, "Linearly Moving Extendable Mechanism and Robot Arm Equipped with a Linearly Moving Extendable Mechanism" (Figure 2.3.4). Although the patent was filed in Japanese and needed to be translated, this mechanism uses multiple connected blocks to extend and retract. These blocks are not firmly coupled, which allows more freedom of movement and gives the blocks the ability to be stored in a smaller space [13].


Figure 2.3.3: Linearly Moving Extendable Mechanism and Robot Arm Equipped with a Linearly Moving Extendable Mechanism

### 3.0 Objectives

Our team developed objectives based off of the requirements given to us by our sponsor for the machine tender they wanted developed. Successful machine tending for either a VF-2, VF-3, MiniMill, or ToolRoom mills will require a user friendly and cost effective machine. We will strive to build a durable machine tender within a budget of $\$ 3500$, to make it relatively affordable compared to the cost of a Haas CNC machine. It will be able to load a 5 lb blank with the dimensions of 2 " $\times 4$ " 6 " within 30 seconds, and then unload the finished piece within another 30 seconds. Completing this process quickly will allow for the efficient manufacturing of multiple pieces. Additionally, metal blanks of varying size and material need to be accounted for to increase the variety of applications for the machine tender. This process will be completed with a repeatability of 0.025 " TIR (Total Indicated Run-Out) in order to guarantee the machine tender can successfully assist in the machining of multiple pieces. Having automated machine tending is only useful if multiple pieces can be machined; therefore our machine tender will be able to store and ultimately insert at least 40 parts into the CNC machine.

Repairability and reconfigurability are also important to our design of a machine tender. Our design will allow for repair with basic electro-mechanical understanding and shop tools. This will be incorporated into our goal of producing a product with a Mean Time To Repair (MTTR) of under 24 hours to limit potential downtime. Any reconfiguration can be completed within 20 minutes to allow the operator to quickly change between different processes for maximum adaptability.

Designing any machine requires safety to be taken into account to prevent injury or damage to either the machine tender or the CNC machine. Our machine tender will incorporate a fast acting emergency stop, and pause if foreign objects are sensed within its range of motion.

Completing successful machine tending will require basic communication with the specified Haas CNC machine. Our machine will use a four flag communication system, while operating independent of the CNC control system.

The risk column in Table 3.1 indicates how difficult the corresponding parameter will be to achieve. The different degrees of risk are divided between three groups, low (L), medium (M), and high (H). The compliance portion indicates how the success of each parameter will be verified. We will institute different methods of verification including analysis (A), testing (T), and Inspection (I).

The engineering specifications in Table 3.1 were incorporated into a quality function deployment (QFD) to compare to our customer requirements (Appendix A). This document also shows how each engineering specification impacts the others, which will allow us to consider the full effects of achieving each specification. For example, keeping our project within a budget of $\$ 3500$ is directly negatively impacted by having a 1.5 meter reach. The engineering specifications were chosen based on the needs of our customers, specifically Haas Automation, Inc. Our customers required a machine tender that can safely and accurately place and retrieve items from a CNC machine in a timely manner all within a reasonable budget.

Table 3.1: Engineering Requirements

| Spec. | Parameter Description | Requirement or Target | Tolerance | Risk | Compliance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Budget | $\$ 3,500$ | Max | M | A |
| 2 | Loading Speed | 30 seconds | Max | M | T, A |
| 3 | Unloading Speed | 30 seconds | Max | M | T, A |
| 4 | Repeatability | $0.025^{\prime \prime}$ | Max | M | T, A, I |
| 5 | Fast Acting Emergency Stop | 0.5 seconds | Max | H | T, A |
| 6 | Payload | 5 lbs | Min | M | T, A, I |
| 7 | Size of Part Manipulated | $2 " \times 4 " \times 6^{\prime \prime}$ | Min | M | T, A, I |
| 8 | Stores Multiple Parts | 40 parts | Min | M | T, I |
| 9 | Haas Mill Compatibility | VF-2/VF-3/MiniMill/ToolRoom | Absolute | L | T, I |
| 10 | Mean Time to Repair (MTTR) | 24 hours MTTR | Max | H | A, I |
| 11 | Man/Machine Tender Swap Time | 10 minutes | $\pm 5$ min | M | A, T, I |
| 12 | Time to Reconfigure | 20 minutes | $\pm 5$ min | M | A, T, I |
| 13 | Reach | 1.5 meters | $\pm 0.5 \mathrm{~m}$ | M | A, T, I |
| 14 | Basic Communication | 4 Flag | Absolute | L | I |
| 15 | Sense foreign objects | Within range of motion | Absolute | H | T, A |

We were able to analyze how existing products meet our customer requirements and engineering specifications and how they compare to our design. In this QFD we specifically analyzed the Versabuilt machine tender, FANUC robotics M-20iA robotic arm, human CNC machine operator because they represent the most direct competition.

Another function of our QFD is to show the relative importance of each customer requirement to each of our customers. To determine our customers, anyone that could potentially come in contact with the machine tender was considered. As our sponsor, Haas Automation Inc., became our first customer; however the needs of the manufacturer, buyer, and operator were also accounted for.

Within the QFD, we are able to consider correlations between the engineering specifications themselves. A majority of the engineering specifications do not impact each other, except for budget. Budget was impacted by over half of the other engineering specifications.

### 4.0 Design Development

### 4.1 Concepts

Initial concept development began with ideation primarily via brainwriting, brainstorming and the SCAMPER method. Existing devices capable of carrying out the same or related tasks were researched to provide insight into the variety of possible solutions to each function. Meetings with Mr. Tandrow helped to refine and clarify project requirements, which aided in narrowing down the selection of concepts. Mr. Tandrow also encouraged the investigation of non-traditional approaches to the challenge of machine tending, which informed the process of developing conceptual designs. Sketches to accompany the following concept descriptions are located in Appendix B.

Collapsing Hanging Arm: This device would consist of a robotic arm capable of folding into itself for storage, hung at the base from a linear track mounted onto a structural arch. This arch would either stand in front of the doors to the mill, or over the entire mill itself. The arm would have a modular gripper that could accept a variety of tools that would grip with the same motion as a parallel gripper.

Crane Model: This device would operate in a manner similar to that of a crane. The inside of the mill would be accessed by rotating a track into the doorway, upon which a carriage could ride back and forth. A gripper would extend down from the carriage to pick up and place the part.

Granular Grabber: This device would consist of a telescoping arm extending from a two-dimensional rectilinear base. A cart containing the parts to be machined would sit between the enclosed structure and the mill. At the end of the arm a flexible membrane filled with a granular material could be formed to a part, and the air within vacuumed out to act as a gripper.

Horizontal Pusher: Unmachined items would be placed in front of a linear actuator via a simple rail system. Next, the linear actuator will push the unmachined blank with one degree of freedom, and place it in the CNC machine. After the CNC machine completes the operation, the attached grabber will pull the finished product out of the CNC machine.

Multi-grabber Rail System: The multi-grabber rail system would consist of two carts that slide along rails. One cart would be designated to pick up and place unmachined parts, while the other would take finished parts from the CNC machine and place them in a holding location. The rail system will be fixed and predefined to only allow motion in specific directions. Each cart would consist of a multi-fingered grabber below to pick up parts.

Rotary Pallet Shelf: This device would load pallets containing an array of parts laid out in a preset orientation. Locating pins extending from parallel jaws would align with corresponding holes in each pallet. These jaws, which would clamp onto and hold the pallet, would be mounted onto a 4-bar linkage actuated to rotate out and set the pallet into the CNC mill fixturing. The shelf would contain two columns of pallets: one side lifting and the other side lowering. Linear actuators would move pallets from one column to another, enabling the rotation of parts.

Multi Axis Robotic Arm: Already the industry standard for multiple applications, the Multi Axis Robotic Arm provides a versatile approach to machine tending.

### 4.2 Selection

After completing Pugh Matrices (Appendix D) for the functions associated with machine tending, the results were used to develop concepts. By taking the results and organizing them by which categories had multiple positives and negatives (indicated by positive and negative ones) we could quantify the desirability of a design. Within the Pugh Matrices, specific movement and grabbing options were initially analyzed in relation to a human capabilities. This analysis produced a highly rated option for each function, which replaced human capabilities as the new datum. Using an iterative process allowed each option within each function to be directly compared to each other.

With each option given a score based on our engineering specifications, the Pugh Matrices were used to develop complete concepts using a combination of options within the Pugh Matrices. These concepts were entered into a Go/No Go matrix (Appendix E) to verify that each concept has the ability to satisfy the minimum absolute requirements for our product to be considered successful. This Pugh Matrix operated on a simple pass/fail system where a concept had to pass everything listed (which involved the most basic of needed functions) in order to move on to further considerations.

After this verification process, the fully developed concepts were entered into a detailed decision matrix (Appendix F) to provide a structured and less biased way to choose a final design. Each concept was rated given its ability to meet design specifications. The design specifications were also weighted given their respective importance. Multiplying the weight of the design specification by the rating any particular concept received gave the concept a score for the respective design consideration. For each concept, a final score was calculated by summing the scores the concept received for each design requirement.

As can be seen in Table 4.2.1, the Granular Grabber Received the highest total score of 151, though both the Horizontal Pusher and Collapsing Hanging Arm received only a slightly lower total score.

Table 4.2.1: Detailed Decision Matrix Results for Overall System Concepts

| Concept | Total Score |
| :---: | :---: |
| Granular Grabber | 151 |
| Horizontal Pusher | 143 |
| Collapsing Hanging Arm | 141 |
| Rotary Palette Shelf | 136 |
| Multi-Axis Robotic Arm | 134 |
| Crane Model | 132 |
| Multi Grabber Rail System | 123 |

The Granular Grabber excelled at simplicity of motion and versatility at being able to grip parts of
variable contours without replacing the grabbing attachment. It scored poorly in the reconfigurability criteria because of its constricted motion. Ultimately, this concept satisfied criteria that had a high weighting associated with them, such as safety and interchangeability with a human operator, which led to the Granular Grabber receiving the highest score..

The Crane model provided an extremely average solution to most criteria and performed poorly in both the strength and speed category. There were a few criteria the Crane Model excelled at, however, such as minimal mounting and integration because the entire apparatus would operate away from the machine.

By providing a solution that allowed the machine tender to quickly and easily fold, the Collapsing Hanging Arm excelled in its ability to be easily interchanged with a human operator. The Collapsing Hanging Arm's close proximity to the CNC machine doors would allow for quick movement of parts between the part holding location and inside the CNC machine. This design, however, would inherently require the machine tender be mounted above the CNC doors on the CNC machine, which directly opposes the minimal mounting specification.

With a mostly self enclosed design, the Rotary Palette Shelf provides an extremely safe option for machine tending. The high rating of the concept coupled with the high weighting of the criteria, resulted in a score that had a considerable impact on the final score the option received. This concept also provided substantial strength to lift objects and can function with parts with variable contours. Even with these benefits, the Rotary Palette Shelf still ended with a low final score. This resulted from its high relative cost, difficulty to set up, and difficulty to reconfigure.

The Multi Grabber Rail System excelled in speed to deliver and retrieve parts from the multiple carriage design, which allowed both the delivery and retrieval to occur simultaneously. Having the system physically predefined provided an answer that was not reconfigurable, and extremely difficult to interchange with a human operator. Receiving a low score in the criteria related to interchangeability with a human operator significantly impacted the final score because of the high weight of the criteria. Ultimately this was a primary factor that led to the Multi Grabber Rail System receiving the lowest final score.

Although the Horizontal Pusher never received the highest score in any category, it scored slightly above average in a majority of the criteria. The main benefit of this concept is the simplicity of the design, which resulted in a relatively high rating in cost, safety, and durability. Also, similar to the Multi Grabber Rail System, this design utilizes two simultaneously moving parts, which allow for faster retrieval and delivery of parts. Because of this simplicity, the horizontal pusher scored poorly in reconfigurability and repeatability. With only one degree of freedom, the Horizontal Pusher would not have fine control of the final location of the part within the CNC machine.

Widely used in industrial applications, the Multi Axis Robotic Arm is the standard design for existing machine tenders. This design provides both reconfigurability and a high repeatability. With multi axis movement control, parts can be placed extremely accurately using a variety of motions. Even with the substantial benefits, the final score of the Multi Axis Robotic Arm reflected an average solution. The
main contributing factors to the relatively low score were the cost, and difficulty to set up and reconfigure.

### 4.3 Preliminary Concept

The preliminary design concept is primarily a revision upon the granular grabber concept. The design still consists of a telescoping arm extending from a rectangular frame, but in order to address concerns regarding cantilevering the arm out from the back of the frame, a support was added to the front which can move in two dimensions just as the rear can, and both will have linear actuators to move them along their respective planes. Basic calculations have been done on the statics required to ensure stability (Appendix G ). These actuators will be selected after analysis of various options, among which are motors driving rack and pinions, or pneumatic devices which would make use of the compressed air in the machine shops. Two-axis pivots were added to both supports which will now enable the back and the front to be located in different positions, changing the orientation of the robot arm. The gripper at the end of the arm will be operated using a vacuum pump, and oriented using two axes of rotation. It will likely be actuated using servo or stepper motors.


Figure 4.3.1: Internal Portion of Design Concept

The component materials have not yet been selected, but certain materials may be projected due to design requirements. The tender will ideally be designed for infinite life, and can be expected to go through many loading cycles, so a large portion of the components are likely to be made of steels or titanium alloys due to having endurance limits. If analysis determines that the deflection caused by using these
materials has too large an effect on repeatability, and that particular components are only loaded in a single direction, composite materials may be chosen instead for their specific stiffness. Preliminary calculations have been done analyzing the approximate maximum deflection, which was deemed acceptable (Appendix H).

The main frame is estimated to be three feet on a side and mounted on a cart three feet high. The arm is estimated to extend three to five feet out from the front edge of the frame. Initial deflection calculations were done assuming a round arm three inches in diameter, both solid and with a wall thickness of 0.25 inches.

Although the granular gripper did not receive a high score on the Pugh matrix, the matrix was not weighted and did not reflect the value placed in the ability to accept parts with a variety of contours, which the granular gripper can accomplish better than any other manipulator. The value was made more apparent in the detailed decision matrix, which led to the inclusion of the gripper in the final concept.

The device is mounted on a cart to allow ease of set-up. The cart is rolled into and out of position, minimizing the amount of time it takes to switch between robotic and human operation. The entirety of the motion is limited to within and in front of the frame, giving the design a high safety rating, which is given the most weight in the decision matrix.

Even with a preliminary design, all safety factors needed to be considered. An initial hazard identification checklist has been completing to ensure all potential risks have been accounted for (Appendix J).

### 4.4 Preliminary Plans for Construction and Testing

Following the detailed design and analysis of the machine, which is planned to be completed in April of 2016, construction is expected to begin in early May. Any parts that can be finalized before the completion of the design may be ordered early on to reduce waiting periods. This will allow manufacturing and construction to begin while the remaining parts and materials are in transit. To reduce the cost of the tender, as many standard components as possible will purchased. The machine shops in the Cal Poly Aero Hangar and Bonderson Projects Center will be utilized to manufacture any custom parts. Manufacturing time estimates will be tripled as instructed by the Cal Poly shop technicians to generate more realistic estimates. During the design process, care will be taken to avoid designing as many features that require CNC machining operations as possible, due to the fact that none of the members of the senior project team are blue-tag certified. If, however, it has been deemed that a part is best manufactured using CNC , the shop technicians may be commissioned to manufacture the part. If the project members are able to familiarize themselves with the CNC machines by the time manufacturing begins, then none of it will have to be outsourced.

Depending on how early on it will be possible to select or create a board, software development may begin well in advance of, and occur parallel to construction. Some of the software may be designed and to a certain degree tested independent of the hardware. Later stages of testing will require the completed mechanical system.

Testing will involve the tender picking up objects of various masses and contours from different locations and placing them at other locations at different distances. As an example, it would provide useful data to test the capabilities of the tender holding an item (of consistent weight) at increasing increments of . 25 meters to determine the effect distance has on repeatability for a certain build or material. Likewise the effects weight can be determined by holding an item at a constant distance and increasing its weight in increments of 0.5 lbs . Precision sensors (likely distance sensors mounted at known angles and locations) will be used to measure repeatability, which will determine if the machine meets the project requirements. Multiple tests would be run under different scenarios to determine the range of conditions under which the final product would function within acceptable parameters.

Software testing can be performed to a certain extent without the mechanical design as long as the electronic components are available. Drivers for most sensors and actuators can be written and tested with a power supply and a development board.

### 5.0 Final Detailed Design

### 5.1 Introduction

The preliminary design concept provided an exceptionally large and versatile range of motion because of the ability for the front and back supports to move independently. While this design could provide multiple advantages, it also introduced unnecessary complications. This design could be drastically simplified while still completing the customer requirements. By constricting the design to a completely rectilinear range of motion, fewer subsystems and parts were necessary. With the new design, the machine tender can be broken down into four subsystems. These consisted of the gripper, telescoping arm, horizontal motion, and vertical motion..

Before the specific detailed design could begin, the dimensions of the machine tender needed to be finalized. After measuring a Haas VF-3, it was determined that the machine tender would need to be able to reach past a table of parts, plus an additional three feet to reach the back of the table. In order to hold 40 unmachined parts, it was first proposed that they be laid out in a $5 \times 8$ grid, the parts being separated by an inch on each side. This was ultimately deemed an inefficient use of space, especially considering the vertical travel capabilities of the tender. To the efficiently utilize the available space, the parts were laid out in a more efficient orientation; two levels of parts, each holding at least 20. By decreasing the dimensions of the part table, the machine tender would only need to maneuver 36 " horizontally to reach every part. This 36 " was determined by assuming the same 1 " gap between each part (Appendix L1). With two levels of parts, plus the 27 " vertical distance between the VF-3 table and tool changing arm, the vertical range of motion was set at 50 ". This increased height raised concerns over the stability of the new design, prompting a decision to weigh down the base of the tender.

### 5.2 Gripper

The gripping subsystem saw numerous design changes and iterations to its function. Initially the use of a granular gripper was dismissed after research proved its capabilities and cost effectiveness did not correlate with our requirements. The next research delved into 'do it yourself' style grippers, made largely from scratch. While this too proved to be largely cost ineffective and time consuming, it revealed a crucial issue with our prior design; namely how it overcomplicated a simple task by incorporating unnecessary degrees of freedom. Once the degrees of freedom for the device were reduced and the device was modified accordingly. Pneumatics gripping, being actuated by pressure, applies a constant gripping force opposed to the inherent position based gripping of electromechanical actuators. This characteristic makes them ideal for our application.

The pneumatic gripper was determined by the needed gripper force. By calculating the gripping force based off of a maximum weight of 10 lbs (twice the maximum 5 lbs given to ensure it would be capable of doing that), we determined the amount of force needed to successfully grip part. Within the calculations, ensuring a safety factor larger than 2 was necessary to account for dynamic forces. This safety factor was determined from the pneumatic gripper catalog calculations. One particular gripper could be specified using supplied pressure, 70 psi (given to us by our sponsor) and a gripper length, 100
mm , derived from iteration (Appendix K1). Next, an equation solver could be created to calculate the acceptable gripper dimensions (Appendix L2, L3). Two sets of gripper dimensions were made for different gripping scenarios, with the worse case scenario (the 6 " wide grip) being calculated for. Depending on the orientation of an unmachined block on the parts tray, the appropriate gripper can easily the attached gripper mechanism.

The resulting gripper designed has fingers able to gip a 6 inch piece at it's widest while still having a high safety factor, at about 48 (Appendix L2, L3). The fingers are made out of steel due to a low cost compared to the durability and machinability it offers. By making the fingers thin, it allowed for more parts to be placed on a table for the tender to use during operation (Appendix L1). Thin strips of adhesive rubber were selected for the grip to achieve the coefficient of friction necessary to pick up metal blanks easily. Adhesive rubber strips can also be easily applied to the machined fingers made for the pneumatic gripper. Designing a spacer to connect the telescoping arm to the gripper was necessary because the face of the arm was not big enough the be attached to the gripper. Final dimensions for the spacer ( .75 " $\times 3.5$ " $\mathrm{x} 6^{\prime \prime}$ ) will allow for adequate space to attach the gripper and telescoping arm to the plate without interference. The size and material were determined through calculations to ensure that the fasteners used on the spacer would not fail (Appendix L18). Selections involving more specific aspects of the pneumatic gripper itself, like the tubing, tubing inserts, and solenoid, were largely driven by compatibility with the gripper and the availability and cost of parts.

### 5.3 Telescoping Arm

The fully extended telescoping arm with an unmachined, five pound part gripped on the end represents the situation with both the highest applied stress and maximum deflection. Using a maximum end weight of forty pounds, the inside and outside telescoping arm tube dimensions could be calculated. A maximum of forty pounds was calculated by using the combined weight of an unmachined blank, and a potential gripping apparatus. This would turn out to be a conservative assumption, as the combined weight of the gripper and payload would prove to be less than forty pounds.

Due to the numerous components comprising the telescoping subsystem, and for the sake of clarity, the arm can be broken down into further sub-assemblies. these include the arm cylinder, the V-blocks used for mounting, and the motor mount. The cylinder arm, being already sized for desired length of travel, became the basis for the design of the sub-assemblies.

### 5.3.1 Cylinder Arm

The arm itself consists of two concentric cylinders - a solid steel rod 2 " in diameter, and a 3 " steel pipe with an outer diameter of 3.5 ." These values were determined after calculating maximum deflection, fatigue factor of safety, and yield factor of safety (Appendix L4) based on superposition of beam diagrams (Appendix K4). Table 5.3.1 represents the analysis results for the inner telescoping arm used to determine acceptable deflections and safety factors for a variety of 1045 Cold Drawn Precision Steel Shafting stock sizes. This material was chosen for the inner telescoping shaft because of the tight straightness tolerances to prevent the linear telescoping bearing from binding. Steel was chosen because
of the optimal combination of specific stiffness and endurance limit. This shaft will undergo numerous loading cycles, therefore it is important to guard against fatigue failure. The highlighted row represents the chosen steel shaft size.

Table 5.3.1: Inner Solid Steel Shaft Analysis Results

| 1045 Cold Drawn - Precision Shafting |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Diameter (in) | Max Deflection <br> (in) | Safety Factor | Yield Safety <br> Factor |
| 0.75 | 11.98 | 0.4347 | 0.3878 |
| 0.875 | 6.649 | 0.6583 | 0.5941 |
| 0.9375 | 5.122 | 0.79 | 0.7166 |
| 1 | 4.02 | 0.9348 | 0.8521 |
| 1.125 | 2.597 | 1.263 | 1.162 |
| 1.25 | 1.768 | 1.641 | 1.522 |
| 1.375 | 1.255 | 2.065 | 1.929 |
| 1.438 | 1.071 | 2.295 | 2.151 |
| 1.5 | 0.9237 | 2.531 | 2.38 |
| 1.625 | 0.7 | 3.035 | 2.871 |
| 1.75 | 0.544 | 3.572 | 3.398 |
| 2 | 0.3496 | 4.727 | 4.544 |
| 2.5 | 0.1734 | 7.256 | 7.1 |
| 3 | 0.1014 | 9.929 | 9.859 |

The inner rod is held in position by using a linear bearing at each end. The front bearing is then fit into the outer pipe, and the rear bearing is fixed onto the back end of the inner rod, capable of traveling along with it. As there are no available linear bearings on the market that fix to a shaft and slide along a cylinder, the rear bearing will be fabricated out of nylon tubing. The material was selected due to its machinability and relatively low friction coefficient with steel.

After selecting the dimensions of the interior telescoping tube, the outer housing tube dimensions could be sized. With a 2 " diameter interior shaft, this size represented the minimum acceptable value for the inner diameter of the outer telescoping tube. The outer telescoping tube was then analyzed for deflection, fatigue safety factor, and yield safety factor (Appendix L5). The highlighted row represents the steel tube size used in this design. Because every analyzed dimension configuration provided an acceptable maximum deflection and safety factors, the final decision was primarily driven by the lightest option compatible with linear sleeve bearings.

Table 5.3.2: Outer Telescoping Tube

| 1020 DOM A513 Round Steel Tube |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Do (In) | Di (In) | Max Deflection (in) | Safety Factor | Yield Safety Factor |
| 2.25 | 2.01 | 0.01578 | 7.001 | 12.05 |
| 2.5 | 2.26 | 0.01122 | 8.693 | 15.09 |
| 2.5 | 2 | 0.00582 | 15.24 | 26.27 |
| 3 | 2.624 | 0.00404 | 18.23 | 31.98 |
| 3 | 2.5 | 0.00307 | 22.57 | 39.46 |
| 3 | 2.25 | 0.00211 | 29.33 | 50.97 |
| 3 | 2 | 0.00162 | 33.92 | 58.69 |
| 3.5 | 3.124 | 0.00240 | 25.03 | 44.44 |
| 3.5 | 3 | 0.00179 | 31.21 | 55.21 |
| 4 | 3.5 | 0.00112 | 41.09 | 73.46 |
| 5 | 4.5 | 0.00050 | 64.42 | 117.2 |
| 6 | 5.5 | 0.00026 | 92.19 | 170.2 |
| 8 | 7.5 | 0.00008 | 159.9 | 302.3 |
| 10 | 9.5 | 0.00003 | 242.1 | 466.3 |
| 12 | 11.5 | 0.00001 | 337.2 | 659.4 |
| 12 | 11.25 | -0.00001 | 453.5 | 881.3 |

The linear motion is accomplished by driving a rack set into the top of the inner rod. To prevent collision with the forward bearing, the rack sits low in a channel machined into the rod. It is secured by screws that run along its length, kept clear of the pinion teeth by the use of counterbores. Rather than space the screw holes uniformly, they are positioned to sit between the rack teeth so as to minimize material removed from the teeth when creating the counterbores. The screws were selected by using an EES script written to calculate screw safety factors to determine whether screws selected for other subsystems might satisfy the current application (Appendix L6). This was done because the fasteners had to be purchased in packs of 50 or 100 , and the other subsystems typically did not require more than a dozen, which resulted in many left over. \#6-20 screws were selected for the rack, because their small heads required relatively unobtrusive counterbores. The yield factor of safety is only 1.33 , but this is typical for fasteners with preload. The load factor is a much higher 154, and the factor of safety against joint separation is 66.3 .

The size of the rack was driven by the diameter of the rod. It was desirable to minimize the size of the rack in order to mitigate the effects of machining the slot. The load on the teeth was calculated by assuming the combined weight of the arm and the payload acted on the nylon bearing. This was used to
calculate the static friction force that the motor needed to overcome when accelerating the arm (Appendix L7). The required acceleration of the arm was estimated to be $10.5 \mathrm{in} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$. The product of the mass of the arm and its desired acceleration was added to the friction force to determine the force required along the direction of the rack. Through the use of AGMA stress equations (Appendix L8) with a desired lifetime of 5 years, a face width of 0.75 inches was selected, and a 24 -tooth pinion with a diametral pitch of 12 . A larger pinion was initially selected due to the higher safety factor, but it resulted in a required torque that made selecting a motor prohibitively expensive.

The outer pipe was designed with a channel cut out of the top to allow the pinion access to the rack. The channel is as near as possible to the front, because the length of travel is limited by the largest possible distance between the pinion and the nylon bearing. If the arm were to extend further than that, the pinion would collide with the bearing. At both ends of the pipe, two smaller slots are machined at a right angle to each other, as deep at their centers as half the thickness of the pipe. These exist to align the pipe with the V-blocks.

### 5.3.2 V-Block

The V-blocks are mounting blocks shaped to restrict movement of the arm. When the valley of the V-block lines up with the groove in the arm, translation perpendicular to the axis, rotation about the axis, and travel along the axis is limited. The arm can then be locked in place by screwing down the straps. The V-blocks consist of $1 / 2{ }^{2}$-thick sections of steel screwed together to increase their stability and stiffness, as they are the means by which the arm is secured to the horizontal rails, and they are the points by which the weight of the arm is supported (Appendix L9).

As with the rack screws, the \#10-24 fasteners for the V-blocks were selected from a pool of the same screws used elsewhere in the machine tender in order to standardize sizing and conserve funds. They were verified with an EES script (Appendix L10, L11), and shown to be subject to loads small enough to be considered negligible compared to the preload tension, but the load factor is only 28 , and the safety factor against separation dropped to 18.4..

The V-blocks were mounted to the linear bearings with $1 / 4 "-20$ bolts, and were subject to an even lighter load than the \#10-24 fasteners used to assemble the V-blocks.

### 5.3.3 Motor Mount

The motor which was selected for the telescoping application is the HT34-506, a NEMA 34 frame stepper motor capable of delivering sufficient starting torque at 24VDC (Appendix K3). A direct drive was desired to minimize cost and complexity, but the pinion was made for a larger shaft. Since $1 / 2 "$ to $5 / 8$ " is not a standard step-up shaft adapter size, a custom adapter was designed and analyzed in EES, which indicated a Modified-Goodman safety factor of 4.8 (Appendix L12, N9). The motor is attached to a NEMA 34 motor mount, which is screwed into a base welded together from $1 / 2$ " steel fastened to a linear bearing which shares the same shaft as the forward V-block (Appendix N11). This structure positions the motor at the proper height to mesh with the rack, but to prevent separation between the rack and pinion
when the motor starts running, the telescope pipe is U-bolted to the mounting structure through an intermediate angle iron (Appendix M4).

### 5.4 Horizontal Motion

In order to traverse the minimum horizontal distance of 36 ", a timing belt driven by a stepper motor was attached to move the v-block relative to the vertical actuator. Using a belt system provides an inexpensive linear motion system with the ability to move relatively quickly. Lead, or power screws provide another alternative to a belt system. Although they provide multiple advantages, lead screw generally move slower than belt systems. Quickly traversing the large horizontal range of motion is optimal to ensure the machine tender is capable of loading or unloading the VF-3 within the 30 second requirement. In order to successfully complete this motion, multiple mechanical components were analyzed and specified. .

Typically, timing belt systems attach to linear bearings; which slide along hardened, precision steel shafts. Most designs that feature this motion system operate on a significantly smaller scale. Current designs do not feature a horizontal shaft that undergoes severe deflection, which could potentially result with the linear bearing binding. By using a ${ }^{3 / 4}$ " diameter shaft, the maximum deflection of the horizontal guide shaft would be 0.77 " (Appendix L13). This was calculated with a maximum shaft length of $48^{\prime \prime}$ and an applied load of 150 pounds force. The maximum shaft length was determined by adding a factor of safety to the previously calculated minimum range of motion to allow necessary structural elements to be included. The final length of the shaft between supports is $46.59^{\prime \prime}$. From shaft calculations (Appendix L5) the applied force from the base telescoping arm shaft is a maximum of 138 lbf . Although there is deflection, the selected linear sleeve bearings have a misalignment capability of $0.5^{\circ}$, which provides enough clearance to prevent binding. A shaft made from hardened steel was selected because of precise straightness tolerances necessary to ensure the linear sleeve bearing slides smoothly.

The mounted linear sleeve bearings directly attach to the $v$-block telescoping arm support. Protruding from the v-block assembly is an aluminum piece bolted to two 3-D printed plastic attachments. Utilizing additive manufacture allows intricate, and precise designs to be created. Typically the product of 3-D printing can not withstand forces comparable to standard metal, which is satisfactory because the 3-D printed parts will not be under high loads or stresses. Each of the 3-D printed attachments meshes with a $1 / 2$ " wide L-series timing belt with a $3 / 8$ " pitch. By using two separate 3 -D printed attachments, the belt can be tensioned to defend on slack inherent in timing belt usage. Using the applied torque from the horizontal motion motor (Appendix L14), and belt sizing charts from Gates Mectrol [14] the proper belt was chosen. According to these charts, an XL series timing belt would have met the specifications for torque, however given the necessary belt pitch length of 105 ", a L belt is better suited to this application.

### 5.5 Vertical Motion

Lead screws provide an excellent method to translate the rotational motion output from a stepper motor into linear motion. Using only one lead screw located precisely between vertical shafts could suffice, however it would not be optimal. In this location the mounted horizontal linear bearings used for horizontal movement would be subjected to a moment that could potentially cause binding because of the distance between the lead screw support and the force applied from the telescoping arm. In order to prevent this, lead screws were positioned next to each vertical guide rail at both the front and back supports for a total of 4 lead screws. Assuming the reaction force at the front is split between both lead screws equally, the torque necessary to raise the load is 20.68 lbf -in using 1 " diameter lead screws. Using a 1 " diameter lead screws provides resistance to buckling, as buckling would require a force more than three times larger than the applied force. Also, the von mises stress significantly lower than the yield or ultimate strength of steel at only 1565 psi (Appendix L15).

Besides utilizing the linear actuating ability of a lead screw, the self-locking capability is inherently useful in vertical linear actuation. Using self-locking lead screws will prevent the stepper motor from constantly outputting energy to fight gravity and keep the load stationary.

An ACME threaded square nut was positioned within a custom housing (Appendix M8) to translate the linear motion of the nut to the telescoping arm, and ultimately the gripper holding a part. Aluminum was chosen as the material for the bearing housing because it is strong enough to withstand the applied forces, and is significantly cheaper than steel. This housing will be manufactured by welding three separate $1 / 4$ " thick pieces together with a $1 / 4$ " thick fillet weld, Using a $1 / 4$ " fillet weld will provide a maximum shear stress lower than maximum allowable shear stress. The weld specifications were determined by assuming the weld would support the reaction from the telescoping arm entirely alone (Appendix L16). By using a $1 / 4 "$ weld height, the welds along with fasteners will provide sufficient support for the applied load. The major loads are translated to the housing structure through bolts connecting the steel spacing block to the aluminum housing. With proper bolt pre loading of $75 \%$ of the bolt proof strength, the load factor of safety and load factor of safety guarding against joint separation are incredibly high. Any fasteners have the potential to undergo shear failure as well. The applied stresses have the potential to lead to failure by bending of the bolt, failure by pure shear, rupture of the connected members, or failure by crushing of the bolt or plate, however they are significantly smaller than the proof strength of the bolts (Appendix L16).

The entire horizontal system is guided along vertical linear guide rails, each with a $1 / 2$ " diameter. Since there is no direct load from the telescoping arm, using a $1 / 2 "$ diameter provides sufficient structural support. The force required to induce buckling is drastically larger than any potential applied loads (Appendix L17), which are only a result of housing weight. Any potential compressive failure could only develop after buckling for either ductile or brittle material failure theories. Therefore, any metal will suffice, however, hardened precision steel shafts provide a tight straightness tolerance to prevent the mounted linear bearing from binding.

### 5.6 Cost Analysis

One significant customer this machine tender is designed for, are small machine shop owner without the capital to invest in the expensive existing machine tenders. Constraining the budget to roughly $\$ 3500$ will give the aforementioned machine shop owners the ability to experiment with autonomous machine tending. The current budget of the machine tender is $\$ 3,509.27$ (Appendix O1). Only machine components are included within this budget. Software elements and automatic fixturing will need to be included in the final bill of materials, and will roughly increase the budget by $\$ 500$. Cheaper alternative materials may replace some expensive components if they sufficiently fulfill every function and requirement of the original part. Detailed drawings of part manufactured specifically for this application, along with exploded assembly drawings can be view in Appendix N and Appendix M, respectively.

### 5.7 Safety Considerations

Although the components of the device are not moving at particularly high speeds, the fact that the part being moved is a six foot steel shaft is enough to make it a safety concern, due solely to the size and weight of the machine. The tender contains sharp edges to look out for, but the greatest danger is the many potential pinch points created by the travel of the machine. Additionally, the height of the tender makes potential instability a concern; should it fall over, it could hurt someone. A comprehensive list of the concerns we have about the machine are contained within the FMEA and Safety Hazard Checklist.

### 5.8 Maintenance and Repair Considerations

In order to maximize repairability, as many components of the machine as possible are sized from stock parts. This makes it a simple matter of ordering a new part and replacing the old one when it breaks. We also elected to use fasteners to secure the majority of the machine together, which should further enable maintenance and repair, or even possibly modification of the tender.

### 6.0 Management Plan

After constructing our team, each member was designated specific tasks. Ryan Canfield will lead communications with our advisor and sponsor and act as manufacturing and prototype fabrication lead. Samuel Adler will be responsible for managing team finances and materials for the project. Louis Roseguo will be the coding lead and maintain the team repository information and any other relevant documents.

As can be seen in Table 6.1, we will first complete our project proposal, which includes information about the process and steps we will follow for successful completion of our project. After completing the project proposal we will produce a preliminary design report which will include our idea generation results. Our final design report will include computer models of our final design, justification for our decisions, and a cost analysis of a prototype. In May, the spring expo will occur; which will include all Cal Poly senior projects that began in September as well as our preliminary prototype or poster describing our design with Solidworks models and analysis. Next we will focus on the optimization of our prototype, and will send updates to our sponsor in September. Finally, we will have our completed product and our final project report finished at the beginning of December.

Table 6.1: Project Milestones

| Milestone | Date |
| :--- | :--- |
| Project Proposal | $2 / 2 / 2016$ |
| Preliminary Design Report | $2 / 23 / 2016$ |
| Final Design Report | $5 / 3 / 2016$ |
| Spring Senior Project Expo | $5 / 26 / 2016$ |
| Project Update to Sponsor | $9 / 27 / 2016$ |
| Final Project Report | $12 / 1 / 2016$ |

After establishing a preliminary design, a program evaluation and review technique (PERT) chart was developed to lay out the timeline for the remainder of our project (Appendix I). All design aspects and engineering analysis will be completed in five weeks in preparation for the final design report. Purchasing materials and developing a prototype will take a total of four weeks before testing can begin. After our prototype undergoes a series of tests, the next five weeks will be spent iterating to find the optimal design. When a final design has been decided upon, two weeks will be spent finalizing the product and creating a user manual. A detailed timeline can be seen in the Gantt chart (Appendix I2).

### 7.0 Manufacturing Plan

In order to complete the upcoming milestones by manufacturing and testing a completed machine tender, each subsystem will be initially assembled independently before being combined into a finished product. A majority of the components used in each subsystem are stock parts bought from directly from the suppliers with no need for further manufacturing. Certain parts, however, do require manufacturing, and a plan to successfully machine them to acceptable tolerances.

### 7.1 Gripper Subsystem

Gripper Finger [Either 4" (Appendix N1) or 6" (Appendix N2)]
A. Cut to length.
B. Drill 2 X 8 mm clearance through holes.
C. Mill Corners Out

Spacer Plate (Appendix N3)
A. Ensure stock dimensions are acceptable
B. Drill 6 X 8 mm clearance through holes

### 7.2 Telescoping Subsystem

Arm (Appendix N4)
A. Cut to length.
B. Slot is too long to machine on a manual mill. Commission shop technicians to CNC slot.
C. Measure, drill five $7 / 64$ " pilot holes.
D. Tap five \#6-32 holes.

Nylon Sleeve Bearing
A. Cut to length.
B. Bore if necessary.
C. Turn if necessary.

Rack (Appendix N5)
A. Cut to length.
B. Mill five counterbores.
C. Drill five $5 / 32$ " holes.

## Outer Pipe (Appendix N6)

A. Cut to length.
B. May be unable to use manual mill due to size of part-consult shop technicians.
C. CNC internal grooves.

Angle Iron (Appendix N7)
A. Cut to length.
B. Drill two $1 / 2 "$ holes.
C. Drill two $1 / 4 "$ holes.

Strap (Appendix N8)
A. Cut steel strip to length.
B. Lay across section of leftover outer pipe.
C. Strike with mallet until strap conforms to pipe.
D. Drill two $3 / 16$ " holes.

Shaft Adapter (Appendix N9)
A. Cut raw shaft to length.
B. Turn to overall diameter.
C. Drill $1 / 2$ " hole 1 " deep into center of bore side face.
D. Turn shaft side to $5 / 8$ ".
E. Mill out flat along shaft.
F. Drill and tap two $1 / 4-20$ holes.

Motor Hanger Base (Appendix N10)
A. Using steel left over from V-block center, cut to length.
B. Drill four $1 / 4$ " through holes.
C. Bandsaw off corner section.

Motor Base Bottom (Appendix N11)
A. Cut sections to length.
B. Cut angled section.
C. Tack-weld perpendicular sections into position.
D. Complete weldments.
E. Tack-weld angled section into position.
F. Complete weldments.
G. Holes should be measured out and drilled after welding in case of warping due to heat. Drill two $1 / 4$ " through holes.
H. Drill four 3/16" through holes.

V-Block Bottom (Appendix N12)
A. Cut steel bar to length.
B. Drill eight $3 / 16$ " through holes.
C. Drill two $1 / 4$ " through holes.
D. Drill two $13 / 64^{\prime \prime}$ through holes.
E. Mill two 7/16" counterbores.

V-Block Side (Appendix N13)
A. Cut steel bar to length.
B. Drill one $13 / 64$ " through hole.
C. Drill two No. 25 holes.
D. Tap two \#10-24 holes.
E. Mill 7/16" counterbores.

V-Block Center (Appendix N14)
A. Cut steel stock to length.
B. Drill six No. 25 holes.
C. Tap six \#10-24 holes.
D. Mill out V.

### 7.3 Horizontal Motion Subsystem

## Horizontal Motor Support (Appendix N15)

A. Cut each side to the specific dimensions from a $1 / 4 "$ thick sheet
B. On one of the larger faces mill a 3" diameter hole out of the middle.
C. On the same face, drill four $1 / 4$ " clearance holes for bolts
D. Weld the four sides together with a $1 / 4$ " weld height

Pulley Support (Appendix N16)
A. Cut each side to the specific dimensions from a $1 / 4 "$ thick sheet
B. Drill a $1 / 2 "$ hole through the center of each of the larger pieces
C. Weld the four sides together with a $1 / 4 "$ weld height

Belt Holder (Appendix N17)
A. 3-D Print

Belt Adapter (Appendix N18)
A. 3-D Print

### 7.4 Vertical Motion Subsystem

Spacer Block (Appendix N19)
A. Cut Block to Dimensions
B. Drill two $1 / 4$ " clearance holes for bolts

Vertical Weld Plate (Appendix N20)
A. Cut a $5 / 8$ " thick sheet of aluminum dimensions
B. Mill thickness down to 0.55 "
C. Drill four $1 / 4$ " clearance bolt holes
D. Drill four 0.16" clearance bolt holes
E. Drill $1 / 2$ " diameter counterbores to a depth of 0.30 " concentric with the 0.16 " clearance bolt holes.

ACME Nut Housing (Appendix N21)
A. Cut three sheets to length out of $1 / 4 "$ thick aluminum
B. Drill four $1 / 4$ " clearance bolt holes in one piece.
C. In the two others, drill two $1 / 4$ " clearance bolt holes
D. In the larger of these two, drill two $0.19 "$ clearance bolt holes
E. In the same two, mill a $1.25 "$ square through all (rounded internal corners are acceptable)
F. Weld parts together with a $1 / 4 "$ weld height

Shaft Coupler (Appendix N22)
A. Using a 2" diameter steel rod, mill around a 1 " diameter concentric with the original rod 1.1" down
B. Drill $1 / 2 "$ hole $3 / 4 "$ deep concentric with the original rod
C. On the opposite face, mill a $1.5 "$ diameter hole, $0.5 "$ deep, concentric with the original rod.
D. Drill four \#6 holes until next, equally spaced 0.25 " up from the bottom of the largest diameter.
E. Drill a 0.19 " diameter set screw hole equally between the top of the small diameter, and the change between large and small diameter.

ACME 1"-5 Threaded Rods (Motor Side)
A. Cut threaded rod down to $52.5 "$
B. On one end, use a lathe to decrease the diameter to $0.75 "$ until $1.5 "$ from the flat edge
C. On the other end, lathe the diameter down to $0.5 "$ until 1 " from the flat edge
D. Mill the new 0.5 " diameter flat on one side, until the width is 0.35 "

ACME 1"-5 Threaded Rods (Non Motor Side)
A. Cut threaded rod down to 54 "
B. On one end, use a lathe to decrease the diameter to 0.75 " until $1.5 "$ from the flat edge
C. On the other end, lathe the diameter down to $0.5 "$ until 1 " from the flat edge
D. Mill the new $0.5 "$ diameter flat on one side, until the width is $0.35 "$

Off Motor Threaded Rod Base (Appendix N23)
A. Cut $2.5 "$ steel rod to length
B. Mill a circle with 0.25 " diameter to a depth of 0.35 " concentric with the original rod.

### 8.0 Assembly Instructions

### 8.1 Gripper (Appendix M1)

A. Thread 100 mm screws through fingers
B. Screw 100 mm screws into the small fingers of the gripper
C. Using two 35 mm screws, fasten the spacer plate to the gripper

### 8.2 Telescoping

### 8.2.1 Arm (Appendix M2)

A. Set rack into slot.
B. Screw rack into slot.
C. Insert first retaining ring.
D. Insert bearing.
E. Insert second retaining ring.
F. Slide rod into bearing.
G. Press nylon bearing onto rear of rod.

### 8.2.2 V-Block (Appendix M3)

A. Screw side plates to center plate.
B. Screw bottom plate to three combined plates.
C. Bolt V-block to bearing.
D. Set arm into B-block (both must be assembled and mounted to shafts).
E. Screw strap down around arm into V-block.

### 8.2.3 Motor Mount (Appendix M4)

A. Screw motor mount to hanger and base.
B. Screw angle iron into hanger.
C. Bolt base to bearing.
D. Thread U-bolt around arm and tighten nuts.
E. Screw motor to mount.
F. Attach shaft adapter to motor.
G. Attach pinion to shaft adapter.

### 8.3 Horizontal Assembly (Appendix M5)

A. Attach timing belt pulley to the horizontal motor output shaft with a set screw
B. Bolt the horizontal motor to the horizontal motor support
C. Line up the other timing belt pulley, thrust bearings, and thrust washers with the holes machined into the pulley housing
D. Slide the nylon bearing through the housing holes
a. Press fit the nylon bearing through the pulley until the pulley is in the middle of the nylon bearing.
E. Attach the timing belt around the circumference of each pulley (Keep the two ends of the timing belt facing up)

### 8.4 Vertical Assembly

### 8.4.1 Vertical Linear Guide Shafts (Appendix M6)

A. Slide a mounted linear bearing onto each vertical linear guide shafts.
B. Fit each end of the vertical linear guide shaft into a flange bearing mount.
C. Repeat for all four vertical linear guide shafts.

### 8.4.2 Vertical Actuator Assembly (Appendix M7)

A. Attach the pulley to the output shaft of the vertical actuating motor with a set screw
B. Secure the threaded rod coupler to the hub of the pulley with four $6-32$ socket head cap screws
C. Attach $1 / 2$ " diameter end of the motor side threaded rod (shorter) to the coupler with a set screw
D. Place the thrust washers and thrust bearings on top of the off motor threaded rod base.
E. Place the pulley on the top of the top thrust washer.
F. Attach the off motor threaded rod (longer) to the pulley with a set screw
G. Secure the timing belt around the pulleys
H. Repeat the previous steps for the second vertical actuating system.
8.4.3 Lead Screw Nut Housing (Appendix M8)
A. Secure ACME nut housing to the vertical weld plate with four $1 / 4 "-20$ socket head cap screws.
B. Position the lead screw nut within the ACME nut housing.
C. Secure the lead screw nut in place by fastening the spacer block to the housing with two $1 / 4 "-20$ socket head cap screws
D. Position the horizontal shaft mount on the ACME nut housing, and bolt the shaft mount to the housing using only the outside holes and two 10-24 socket head cap screws.
E. Repeat the previous steps four times
F. Position each lead screw nut on one of the lead screws, while lining them all up horizontally.

### 8.5 Final Assembly (Appendix M9)

A. Place the front telescoping assembly linear sleeve bearings on one horizontal guide shaft
B. Place the back telescoping assembly linear sleeve bearing on the second horizontal guide shaft.
C. Position one $3 / 4$ " diameter horizontal linear shaft between each pair of lead screws.
D. Once the horizontal linear shaft is flush against both spacer block, secure the shaft in place with two 10-24 socket head cap screws.
E. Attach the timing belt designed for horizontal motion to the v-block by securing the timing belt between the 3-D printed pieces and the aluminum (Appendix M10).

### 9.0 Final Design

### 9.1 Manufacturing

In order to manufacture the components of the machine tender multiple different machining processes were necessary. To manufacture parts with machine tool requirements beyond the scope of the available machine shop, the parts were outsourced to our sponsor, Haas Automation, Inc. In order to accomplish this, detailed drawing were sent that specified the critical dimensions. These parts included the telescoping arm (Appendix O1), base shaft (Appendix O2), rack (Appendix 03), and lead screws (Appendix 04).

Only the band saw and manual mill were required to manufacture a majority of the remaining parts. The horizontal band saw cut raw stock roughly to size, while the final dimensions were obtained through the manual mill. After creating either steel or aluminum blocks within the required dimensional tolerance, an edge finder was used to locate each block that required precision hole placement. In order to successfully drill holes larger than $1 / 2$ In. in steel, pilot holes were first drilled corresponding to the final hole dimensions. Certain components required counterbores, which were achieved by plunging with end mills of the correct dimension. Typically, the diameter of the counterbore was inconsequential which resulted in larger holes depending on the availability of end mills in the machine shop. The parts that require this machining process include the Angle Iron (Appendix O5), Motor Base Bottom (Appendix O6), Motor Hanger (Appendix O7), Horizontal Motor Supports (Appendix O8), V-Block Side (Appendix O9), V-Block Center (Appendix 10), V-Block Base (Appendix O11), Pulley Housing (Appendix O12), horizontal motion supports (Appendix O13), Belt Adapter (Appendix O14) and Lead Screw Support (Appendix O15), The V-Block Center required more intricate milling techniques. Initially a small hole at the bottom of the $V$ was drilled using an edge finder and the Digital Read Out (DRO) on the manual mill. Both parts were then clamped to the manual mill table with toe clamps on a sacrificial piece of wood, and a dial indicator was used to position them at an angle within tolerance. An edge finder could then be used to find the center of the hole. While in the correct position, an end mill could be used to cut out the V by simply moving the table in the X or Y direction.

After completing the milling operations, both the Motor Hanger and Pulley Housings required welding. Using the Metal Inert Gas (MIG) method, the individual components were welded together to create the final parts.

Inside the pulley housing sits the Pulley Shaft (Appendix O16), which supports the horizontal motion timing belt pulleys. A foot long stock of precision, stainless steel, rotary shafts was cut to size using an abrasive saw. Next, they were ground down to within tolerance on a grinding wheel. The timing belt within this housing was cut to size using scissors, and held in place by Timing Belt Holders. These Timing Belt Holders were 3D printed using the fused filament deposition method in the Sandbox Innovation Room on the Cal Poly campus.

To fabricate the strap (Appendix O17) around the base shaft, which connected to the V-block, a thin strip of steel was cut on the abrasive saw, then hammered around the base shaft to ensure an acceptable fit. Holes were then match drilled into the ends to screw it into the V-Block Center.

Only a select few components required the lathe. Both the nylon Slider Rod (Appendix O18) and the Shaft Adapter (Appendix O19) were cut to size on a horizontal band saw, then faced down within tolerance on a lathe. During the manufacturing of the slider rod, a large drill bit made the initial hole, then a boring bar was used to achieve the required tolerances. For the Shaft Adapter, the diametral tolerances were achieved through turning on a lathe. An end mill was then used to create the internal keyway. Also, the outer diameter of the linear sleeve bearings was slightly larger than the inside diameter of the base shaft; therefore, the outside diameter was turned down roughly $0.010^{\prime \prime}$ inches to create an acceptable fit.

To construct the frame, connecting plates were cut on the horizontal band saw out of large steel plates. Initially the large plate would not fit on the bandsaw, therefore they were cut on the plasma cutter. The smaller pieces were then cut to size on the horizontal band saw. The drill press was then used to create holes to attach the frame together. The steel tubing could then be cut to size on the abrasive saw, and have holes match drilled with a hand drill to fit with the connecting plates.

In order to tension the timing belt that connects the leads screws, an idler needed to be incorporated into the design. To manufacture the plates that attach the threaded idler sits in, they were simply cut with a horizontal bandsaw with holes match drilled into them because the size of the plates was completely inconsequential. (Appendix O20)

### 9.2 Assembly

The first assembly created was the telescoping mechanism (Appendix M2), whose major components include the base shaft and telescoping rod. The rack, which mates with the pinion, was screwed into a groove on the telescoping rod. Then the nylon slider rod could be press fit on the back of the telescoping rod. The linear sleeve bearing was inserted into the base base shaft,with retaining rings to constrain it. The end of the telescoping rod was then fit into the base shaft and through the linear sleeve bearing. This mechanism could then be strapped to the V-Block assemblies and mounted on the linear ball bearings that roll on the precision horizontal shafts; however they were not immediately put on the horizontal shafts.

Next, the frame was assembled by bolting the connector plates to steel tubing. The lead screw supports were then bolted to the frame to support the lead screws. With the lead screws ends in a sleeve bearing and the supports, the motor was placed with a rigid coupler to ensure concentric placement. The motor was attached to a stock NEMA 34 motor support, and bolted to a spare piece of steel tubing, which was then bolted to the frame. Mounted on the end of a lead screw with a set screw, the vertical motion pulleys were sandwiched by thrust bearings to ensure minimal friction during movement. Part of the vertical movement included the tensioning idler assembly (Appendix P1) for the timing belt. Threaded idlers were screwed into a plate, while the entire assembly could slide along the frame to either increase or reduce tension in the belt.

With the lead screw subassembly mounted on the frame, the telescoping assembly could be mounted on the lead screws. The horizontal motion pulleys, motor mounts and horizontal shaft mounts, each attached to a flanged nut, were screwed onto the corresponding lead screw. A table holding the heavy telescoping assembly could then be placed inside the frame with the linear ball bearings in line with the shaft mounts. While resting on the table, the horizontal shafts on each were positioned inside the mounts and through the linear ball bearing. The timing belt connecting the lead screw in both the front and back could then be turned by hand to lift the heavy telescoping assembly off of the table. Finally the table could be removed with the telescoping assembly in place.

The last subassembly to be incorporated into the final design was the horizontal motion (Appendix P2, P3). The timing belt pulleys were mounted on the motor output shaft with two set screws. Within the pulley housing, the timing belt pulley rested on the precision pulley shaft, with thrust bearings on both sides. Grease was then applied to decrease friction and decrease the amount of force required to spin the pulley. With the timing belt holders loosely attached to the V-Block assembly, the timing belt could be installed by connecting both pulleys. Then, with the belt under an adequate amount of tension, the timing belt connectors could be tightened to keep the required tension.

### 9.3 Final Mechanical Design

Successfully constructing the final design (figure 9.1) (Appendix $S$ ) required multiple changes from the planned design described in section 5. The current horizontal motion subassembly (Appendix P2, P3) incorporates a round, flanged, plastic acme nut, which required multiple changes in design. First, the housing around the nut required two aluminum blocks, which supported the motor mount. The flanged acme nut sat inside a steel block, which also held the horizontal motion support. Next, the opposing pulley became mounted inside a steel housing, which could be assembled with $1 / 4 "-20$ screws rather than being welded together.


Figure 9.1: SolidWorks Model of Final Design
The vertical motion, (Appendix P4) actuated through lead screws, now includes steel blocks to support each lead screw onto the frame. This requires thrust bearings to sit above and below the lead screw for rotation with minimal friction.

The design in section 5 does not include a frame. Therefore, one was designed using 16 gauge square steel tubing whose outer dimensions were 2 " x 2 ". Connector plates were cut from $1 / 4$ " thick steel and holes were drilled into it. Holes in the steel tubing were then match drilled to ensure the connector plates could attach the steel tubing together.

### 10.0 Testing

### 10.1 Mechanical Results

After completing the final construction of the machine tender, motion could be manually actuated in all directions without binding. The telescoping rod extends and retracts smoothly, but can rotate under torque so that the gear teeth fail to mesh. The improvised keyway in the shaft adapter is not small enough to firmly secure the adapter to the motor. The telescoping mechanism slides freely on the horizontal rods, but the rails noticeably undergo elastic deformation, which peaks when the arm is loaded at the center of travel. The lead screws can be turned manually if the timing belts are used simultaneously to raise and lower the machine, but the idlers lack a lip around the top edge, which puts the belt at risk of slipping off. The casters attached to the bottom of the frame make the assembly mobile. In its current state, the machine lacks a gripper, and a cable management system, as well as limit switches, have yet to be implemented. The control hardware has not been mounted to the device.

The motors appear to have some difficulty moving their respective axes. The most likely cause of this is that the stepper drivers used in the design limit the current to 4.5 Amps , which is lower than the current draw indicated in the motor data, which was how the motors were selected in the first place.

### 10.2 Software Results

Despite numerous attempts, actuating the machine tender with the PLC was ultimately unsuccessful. Although the PLC and accompanying software meet the project requirements, a stepper pulse could not be read from the PLC high-speed output in time for the project demonstration. The cause of this has yet to be diagnosed, but there are several areas that could be investigated if afforded more time.

The most likely cause for failure to output a signal is a simple error in programming. Perhaps a location in memory is receiving an incorrect value to properly configure the output, or the configuration data is being written to the wrong register altogether. There is some evidence against the programming being the source of the problem, in that a sample program from the user manual was replicated to test the code, and still failed to generate a signal when connected to an oscilloscope. The next most likely cause is a mistake in the wiring of the test circuit. Reviewing the documentation of the components and rewiring the circuit from scratch may resolve the issue. An additional potential cause is the unsteady output from the power supplies, which did not output the specified 24 volts, and fluctuated with an amplitude of approximately 2 Volts about an average 19-21 Volts. A possible result of this is that insufficient voltage failed to trigger the PLC logic, but if the apparent normal operation of the LCD screen and the ability to communicate between a computer and the PLC are any indication, then the PLC can still run properly on less than the rated voltage. The least likely source of error is that the hardware itself is somehow damaged in a way that allows the PLC to turn on and download programs, but not activate the outputs. This condition would be expensive to test, requiring another controller known to work, and is not worth investigating until all other avenues have been exhausted.

Partial control of the motors may have been possible with the use of the high-speed modules, which were not tested, because testing of the high-speed modules was planned to follow testing of the high-speed outputs on the base unit, which never finished. The system may have worked if controlling the add-on modules was pursued before the base unit pulse output.

In lieu of a working PLC, partial functionality was obtained by programming an arduino Uno to send signals to the stepper drivers. Rather than full automation, the program responded to user input for demonstration purposes (Appendix T). The script would enable pulses to different drivers and control directional outputs based on which switches were activated. In the event of an emergency stop, the program would disable all motion until a reset switch is toggled twice.

### 11.0 Conclusion and Recommendations

Although the full automation of the machine tender was ultimately beyond the scope of what could be accomplished in the given time frame, the mechanical design can successfully demonstrate motion in all directions. Given more time, automation of the machine would be feasible. If microcontrollers were used from the beginning, it is likely that this objective would have been met given our familiarity with them. The gripper assembly still needs to be constructed, attached, and integrated into the control system. Having a more detailed mechatronic design earlier in the project would have significantly helped the completion of the project. Additionally, starting on the mechatronic system earlier on would have been significantly beneficial. Since portions of the mechatronics can be worked on independently of the rest of the machine in order to achieve basic functionality, it would have been better to start working with the program as soon as the means were decided upon. This would have the added benefit of integrating a mounting system for the mechatronics components into the mechanical design earlier on, which became a problem, as they have yet to be mounted.

It may be worthwhile to investigate altering the size of the machine. The same basic design could be scaled up or down for CNC mills of various sizes. Maintenance of this machine should also be taken into consideration for future design improvements such as developing an easy way to clean out the inside of the telescoping rod. Any residue or dust that builds up will only increase the force required to overcome the friction between the slider rod and steel tube. With the heavy steel rod and tube mounted on the lead screws, it is nearly impossible to service or replace any components of the telescoping arm assembly without disassembling a majority of the machine.

Once all of the mechatronics components are fully integrated into the mechanical design, an operating manual will need to be developed. This will need to include assembly instructions and safety practices in addition to standard machine operation.

## References

[1] FANUC Robotics. N.p.: FANUC Robotics, n.d. M-20iA Series. FANUC Robotics, 2008. Web. 31 Jan. 2016.
[2] "Welcome to Versabuilt. The New Standard in Shop Robotics." VersaBuilt Universal Machine Tending. N.p., n.d. Web. 02 Feb. 2016.
[3] "How Does SMT Electronics Assembly Work?" ESO Electronic. ESO Electronic, 10 May 2014. Web. 02 Feb. 2016.
[4] "Robotics in Machine Tending." Engineering Review. Web. 02 Feb. 2016.
[5] Brian Rooks, (2003) "Machine tending in the modern age", Industrial Robot: An International Journal, Vol. 30 Iss: 4, pp. 313 318
[6] National Electrical Manufacturers Association. 2004. "ANSI/IEC 60529-2004 Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP Code) (identical national adoption)," National Electrical Manufacturers Association. Rosslyn, Virginia 22209.
[7] Occupational Safety \& Health Administration. "OSHA Technical Manual Section IV, Chapter 4: Industrial Robots and Robot System Safety." Occupational Safety \& Health Administration. Washington, DC 20210.
[8] Subcommittee R15.06 on Industrial Robot Safety. 1999. "American National Standard for Industrial Robots and Robot Systems - Safety Requirements." Robotics Industries Association. Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106.
[9] International Organization for Standardization. 2014. "Test code for machine tools - Part 2: Determination of accuracy and repeatability of positioning of numerically controlled axes." International Organization for Standardization. Geneva, Switzerland.
[10] Movsesian, Peter. Mobile Robotic Arm. Peter Movsesian, assignee. Patent 5413454. 9 May 1995. Print.
[11] Larsson, Ove. Robot Arm for an Industrial Robot. Kabushiki Kaisha Komatsu Seisakusho, assignee. Patent 4904148. 27 Feb. 1990. Print.
[12] Myers, Jonathan E., J. Rick Halbirt, Bruno F. Zadnik, David Anthony Hovenden, Daniel Richard Tucholsky, Henry Warn Jackson, Alexander Aliiloa Rice, and Jared Gene Tippets. Telescoping Extension Arm for Supporting a Monitor. A-dec, Inc., assignee. Patent 9178347 B2. 3 Nov. 2015. Print.
[13] Kawabuchi, Ichiro, Woo-Keun Yoon, and Tetsuo Kotoku. Linearly Moving Extendable Mechanism and Robot Arm Equipped with Linearly Moving Extendable Mechanism. Kawabuchi Mechanical Engineering Laboratory, Inc., assignee. Patent WO/2010/070915. 24 June 2010. Print.
[14] Gates Mectrol. Belt Sizing Guide. Salem: Gates Mectrol, 2006. Gates Mectrol, 06 Oct. 2006. Web. 29 Apr. 2016.
[15] Budynas, Richard G., J. Keith. Nisbett, and Joseph Edward. Shigley.Shigley's Mechanical Engineering Design. New York: McGraw-Hill, 2011. Print.
[16] American Forest \& Paper Association, Inc. Beam Design Formulas with Shear and Moment Diagrams. Washington DC: American Forest \& Paper Association, 2007. Beam Design Formulas with Shear and Moment Diagrams. American Wood Council, 2007. Web. 14 Apr. 2016.

## Appendices

Appendix A - Quality Function Deployment Diagram
Appendix B - Concept Sketches
Appendix C - Glossary
Appendix D - Pugh Matrices
Appendix E - Go/No Go Matrix
Appendix F - Detailed Decision Matrix
Appendix G - Preliminary Hand Calculations
Appendix H - MATLAB Script
Preliminary Cantilever Beam Deflection Analysis
Appendix I - Management Plan
PERT Chart
Gantt Chart
Appendix J - Safety
Hazard Identification Checklist
FMEA (Failure Mode Effects Analysis)
Appendix K - Product Literature
Pneumatic Literature
Belt System Literature
Motor Performance Curves
Appendix L - Calculations
Unmachined Blank Part Spacing Calculations
Gripper Equations
Gripper Calculations Excel
Telescoping Inner Rod Calculations
Base Telescoping Shaft Calculations
Rack Fastener Analysis
Motor Friction Force Analysis
AGMA for Rack and Pinion
V-Block Hand Calculations
V-Block Bottom Threaded Fastener Analysis
V-Block Side Threaded Fastener Analysis
Shaft Adapter Analysis
Horizontal Linear Guide Shaft Analysis
Lead Screw Analysis
Spacer Block Threaded Fastener Analysis
Square Nut Housing Weld Analysis
Vertical Guide Shaft Analysis
Gripper Fastener Calculations
Appendix M - Assembly Drawings
Gripper Assembly
Telesing Arm Subassembly
An

V-Block and Bearing Assembly<br>Motor Mount Assembly<br>Horizontal Actuator Assembly<br>Vertical Linear Guide Shafts<br>Vertical Actuator Assembly<br>Lead Screw Nut Housing<br>Final Assembly<br>Belt Attachment Assembly<br>Appendix N - First Iteration Detailed Drawings<br>Appendix O-Detailed Drawings for Manufacturing<br>Appendix P - Final Design Assemblies<br>Appendix Q - Budget<br>Bill of Materials<br>Appendix R - Testing<br>DVP (Design Verification Plan)<br>Appendix S - Pictures of Completed Machine<br>Appendix T - Demonstration code



## Appendix B-Concept Sketches



Figure B-1. Collapsing Hanging Arm


Figure B-2. Crane Model


Figure B-3. Granular Grabber


Figures B-4 and B-5. Horizontal Pusher


Figure B-6. Multi-Grabber Rail System


Figure B-7. Rotary Pallet Shelf

## Appendix C-Glossary

ANSI - American National Standards Institute.

Axis - Either referring to coordinate axes, such as in Cartesian space, or the amount of axes on a robot allowing freedom of movement (e.g., a robot arm made up of two motors with parallel shafts would be considered a two-axis robot despite not technically being able to rotate along two coordinate axes).

Blue Tag Certification - The highest level of certification at the Cal Poly machine shops short of being a shop technician. Grants access to the CNC machines.

Brainstorming - Ideation method involving a focus on producing a large quantity of ideas in a short period of time. Judgement is ideally withheld at this stage.

Brainwriting - Ideation method involving the transcribing of ideas and passing them on with the intention to facilitate new ideas.

CNC - Computer Numerically Controlled. Implemented to automate manufacturing operations.
CNC Machine Tender - A robotic operator designed to carry out the same loading and unloading operations as a human technician.

Degree of Freedom (DOF) - A unique axis of translation or rotation along which a machine can move.

Haas Automation, Inc. - Project sponsor and manufacturer of CNC machines and machine tooling.
IEC - International Electrotechnical Commission.

ISO - International Organization for Standardization.

MTTR - Mean Time To Repair, the average time it takes to repair something when it breaks

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration.
Pallet - A platform for holding multiple parts.
Payload - Mass or weight of part to be supported.
QFD - Quality Function Deployment. Table indicating the relationship between various functions and customer requirements.

Red Tag Certification - The first level of certification at the Cal Poly machine shops. Grants access to the shops and certain tools.

Repeatability - Precision to which a part may be accurately and reliably placed.

RIA - Robotic Industries Organization.

SCAMPER - Substitute, Combine, Adapt, Modify, Put to other uses, Eliminate, Rearrange/Reverse. Structured ideation method involving brainstorming with triggers to facilitate lateral thinking.

TIR - Total Indicated Runout.

Yellow Tag Certification - The second level of certification at the Cal Poly machine shops. Grants access to the manual lathes and mills, hydraulic presses, welders and plasma cutters.

Appendix D - Pugh Matrices

| Requirements | Walking (Datum) | Servo Motor | Stepper Motor | $\begin{gathered} \text { Linear } \\ \text { Actuator } \end{gathered}$ | Gears | Hydraulics | Pneumatics | Belts | Sprockets | Four Bar Linkage | Power Screws | Solenoid Actuator | Vacuum (DP) | Magnetic | Springs | Pulley | Ramp | Conveyor Belt | $\frac{\text { Voice Coil }}{\text { Actuator }}$ | Delta Robot |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Safe for humans to interact with |  | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| Emergency stop awareness |  | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| Emergency stop reaction time |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Minimal mounting/integration necessary |  | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| Strength to lift items |  | -1 | -1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 0 | 1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0 |
| Durability |  | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 1 | 1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1 | -1 | -1 | 1 | 0 | -1 | 0 |
| Lift/manipulate up to a 2 " $\times 4$ " $\times 6$ " rectangular blank |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Can store/process at least 40 blanks and 40 finished parts |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Compatable with VF-2, VF-3, Minimill, and/or ToolRoom Mill |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Repeatability |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1 | 1 |
| Speed to deliver and retreive parts |  | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | -1 | -1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 0 | 1 |
| Operates independently of CNC control |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Reliable motion |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | -1 | -1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Reconfigurable motion (Physical) |  | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0 | -1 | -1 |
| Simple to set up and program for part variation (Teaching) |  | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| Easily interchangable with human operator |  | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| Simple to repair |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Manufacturing budget |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Cost |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Totals |  | -3 | -2 | 0 | 2 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1 | 1 | -2 | -5 | -5 | -4 | -5 | -4 | -3 | -4 | -3 | 0 |

Pugh Matrix - Gripping (Human Datum)

| Requirements | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Hand } \\ & \text { (Datum) } \end{aligned}$ | Soft Robotics | Suction Cups | Vise | Part-specific Grippers | 3 Pronged Jaws | Scooping | Multijointed Fingers | Adhesive | Forklifting | Magnetics | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Granular } \\ & \text { Grip } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Safe for humans to interact with |  | 0 | 0 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| Emergency stop awareness |  | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| Emergency stop reaction time |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Minimal mounting/integration necessary |  | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| Strength to lift items |  | -1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | -1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | -1 |
| Durability |  | -1 | -1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1 | -1 |
| Lift/manipulate up to a 2" x 4" x 6" rectangular blank |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -1 | -1 |
| Can store/process at least 40 blanks and 40 finished parts |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Compatable with VF-2, VF-3, Minimill, and/or ToolRoom Mill |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Repeatability |  | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | -1 | 1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0 |
| Speed to deliver and retreive parts |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Operates independently of CNC control |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Reliable motion |  | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | -1 | 0 | -1 | -1 | 1 | 0 |
| Reconfigurable motion (Physical) |  | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1 |
| Simple to set up and program for part variation (Teaching) |  | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| Easily interchangable with human operator |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Simple to repair |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Manufacturing budget |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Cost |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Totals |  | -4 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | -6 | -3 | -7 | -5 | -2 | -4 |

Pugh Matrix - Movement (Machine Datum)

| Requirements | $\begin{gathered} \text { Gears } \\ \text { (Datum) } \end{gathered}$ | Servo Motor | Stepper Motor | Linear Actuator | Pneumatics | Hydraulics | Sprockets | Belts | Power Screws | Four Bar Linkage | $\underset{(D P)}{\text { Vacuum }}$ <br> (DP) | Solenoid Actuato | Springs | Magnetic | Ramp | Pulley | Voice Coil Actuator | Conveyor Belt Belt | Delta Robot |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Safe for humans to interact with |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | -1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Emergency stop awareness |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Emergency stop reaction time |  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | -1 | 1 | -1 | -1 | 1 | -1 | 1 |
| $\begin{array}{l}\text { Minimal mounting/integration } \\ \text { necessary }\end{array}$ |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | -1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | -1 |
| Strength to lift items |  | -1 | -1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | -1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | -1 | -1 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 1 | -1 | 0 |
| Durability |  | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1 | 1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| Lift/manipulate up to a 2" x 4" x 6 " rectangular blank |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Can store/process at least 40 blanks and 40 finished parts |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Compatable with VF-2, VF-3, Minimill, and/or ToolRoom Mill |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Repeatability |  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 1 |
| Speed to deliver and retreive parts |  | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | -1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Operates independently of CNC control |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Reliable motion |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 1 | -1 | -1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Reconfigurable motion (Physical) |  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -1 | -1 | 1 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Simple to set up and program for part variation (Teaching) |  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Easily interchangable with human operator |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Simple to repair |  | 0 | 0 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | -1 | -1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | -1 | 1 | -1 |
| Manufacturing budget |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -1 | -1 | 1 | -1 | 1 | -1 | -1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| Cost |  | 0 | 0 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1 | -1 | 1 | -1 | -1 | 1 | -1 | 1 | 0 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| Totals |  | 3 | 3 | 0 | -2 | -2 | -1 | 0 | 1 | -1 | -5 | 0 | -6 | 1 | 2 | -2 | 2 | -3 | 1 |

Pugh Matrix - Gripping (Machine Datum)

| Requirements | $\begin{gathered} \text { Vise } \\ \text { (Datum) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Softic } \\ \text { Robotics } \end{gathered}$ | Suction Cups | 3 Pronged Jaws | Scooping | Multijointed Fingers | Adhesive | Forklifing | Magnetics | $\underset{\substack{\text { Granular } \\ \text { Grip }}}{\text { ana }}$ | Part-specific Grippers |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Safe for humans to interact with |  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Emergency stop awareness |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Emergency stop reaction time |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Minimal mounting/integration necessary |  | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -1 |
| Strength to lift items |  | 0 | -1 | -1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | -1 | -1 | 0 |
| Durability |  | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1 | -1 | -1 | 1 | 1 | -1 | 0 |
| Lift/manipulate up to a 2 " $\times 4$ " x 6 " rectangular blank |  | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Can store/process at least 40 blanks and 40 finished parts |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Compatable with VF-2, VF-3, Minimill, and/or ToolRoom Mill |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Repeatability |  | 1 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 1 | -1 | -1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Speed to deliver and retreive parts |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Operates independently of CNC control |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Reliable motion |  | 1 | -1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | -1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Reconfigurable motion (Physical) |  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | -1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | -1 |
| Simple to set up and program for part variation (Teaching) |  | -1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | -1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | -1 |
| Easily interchangable with human operator |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Simple to repair |  | -1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 |
| Manufacturing budget |  | -1 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -1 |
| Cost |  | -1 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 0 | 0 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| Totals |  | -1 | -2 | -3 | 1 | -3 | -3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | -4 |

Appendix E-Go/No Go Matrix

| Go/No Go Matrix | Granular <br> Grabber | Crane Model | Collapsing <br> Hanging Arm | Rotary Palette <br> Shelf | Multi Grabber <br> Rail System | Horizontal <br> Pusher | Multi-Axis <br> Robotic Arm |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Safe for humans to interact <br> with | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |
| Emergency stop | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |
| Can be interchanged with <br> human operator | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |
| Can lift/manipulate 5lb blocks | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |
| Lift/manipulate up to a 2" x 4" <br> 6 6" rectangular blank | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |
| Able to store/process at least <br> 40 blanks \& 40 finished parts | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |
| Compatable with VF-2, VF-3, <br> Minimill, and/or ToolRoom Mill | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |
| 0.025" Repeatability | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |
| 30 seconds to deliver and <br> retreive parts | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |
| Operates independently of <br> CNC control | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |

Appendix F - Detailed Decision Matrix
F1

| Criteria | Weight(1-5) | Granular Grabber |  | Crane Model |  | Collapsing Hanging Arm |  | Rotary Palette Shelf |  | Multi Grabber Rail System |  | Horizontal Pusher |  | Multi-Axis Robotic Arm |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Rating | Score | Rating | Score | Rating | Score | Rating | Score | Rating | Score | Rating | Score | Rating | Score |
| Safe for humans to interact with | 5 | 4 | 20 | 3 | 15 | 3 | 15 | 5 | 25 | 4 | 20 | 4 | 20 | 3 | 15 |
| Emergency stop reaction time | 4 | 4 | 16 | 4 | 16 | 4 | 16 | 3 | 12 | 4 | 16 | 4 | 16 | 4 | 16 |
| Minimal necessary mounting/integration | 2 | 5 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 8 | 5 | 10 |
| Strength to lift items | 3 | 4 | 12 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 12 | 5 | 15 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 12 | 5 | 15 |
| Durability | 2 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 8 | 5 | 10 |
| Can accept parts with variable contours | 3 | 5 | 15 | 4 | 12 | 4 | 12 | 5 | 15 | 4 | 12 | 4 | 12 | 4 | 12 |
| Accuracy of placing part (Repeatability) | 3 | 3 | 9 | 4 | 12 | 4 | 12 | 3 | 9 | 3 | 9 | 2 | 6 | 5 | 15 |
| Speed to deliver and retreive parts | 3 | 3 | 9 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 12 | 4 | 12 | 5 | 15 | 4 | 12 | 4 | 12 |
| Reconfigurable motion (Physical) | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 8 |
| Easy to set up/program for part variation (Teaching) | 2 | 5 | 10 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 1 | 2 |
| Easily interchangable with human operator | 5 | 4 | 20 | 3 | 15 | 5 | 25 | 4 | 20 | 2 | 10 | 3 | 15 | 1 | 5 |
| Simple to repair | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| Size of machine tender | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 8 |
| Manufacturing cost | 4 | 3 | 12 | 3 | 12 | 2 | 8 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 8 | 3 | 12 | 1 | 4 |
| Final Score |  | 151 |  | 132 |  | 141 |  | 136 |  | 123 |  | 143 |  | 134 |  |

Basie Statics Analysis


$$
\begin{gathered}
\sum M_{s}:(100 \mathrm{~N})(1.5 \mathrm{~m})+\left(R_{a_{y}}\right)(1.6 \mathrm{~m})=0 \\
R_{A_{y}}=-93.75 \mathrm{~N}
\end{gathered}
$$

$$
\begin{gathered}
\sum F_{y}:-100 \mathrm{~N}-93.75 \mathrm{~N}+R_{8 y}=0 \\
R_{8 y}=193.75 \mathrm{~N}
\end{gathered}
$$

For $\sim 20 \mathrm{~h}$ of material held by 1.5 m arm, would get the above ? forces for the example dimensions chaser.

Basic Statics Analysis (cont)
FBO (machine 'arm')


$$
\begin{gathered}
\sum M_{e}:(100 \mathrm{~N})(1.5 \mathrm{~m})+\left(R_{A_{y}}\right)(1.6 \mathrm{~m})=0 \\
R_{A_{y}}=-93.75 \mathrm{~N} \\
\sum F_{y}:-100 \mathrm{~N}-93.75 \mathrm{~N}+R_{B_{y}}=0 \\
R_{B_{y}}=193.75 \mathrm{~N}
\end{gathered}
$$

For ~ 201 l of material held by 1.5 m extended machine arm, would get the above fares for the example dimensions shown.

## Pipe Sizing For Cantilever Arm

```
format compact
% Solid Pipe
P = 5; % Lbf, Applied Weight at End of Arm
l = 3; % Ft, Length of Arm
E = 29*10^6; % Mpsi, Modulus of Elasticity (Steel: 29)
d = 3; % In, Outside Diameter of Pipe
I = 3.1415* (d^4)/64; % Calculate Area Moment of Inertia
rho = 0.283; % lb/in^3, Density of Material(Steel: 0.283)
omega1 = rho*3.1415*((d/2)^2); % lb/in force from beam mass
SolidPipeDeflection = P* (l^3)*(12^3)/(3*E*I) +(omega1* (l^4)* (12^4))/(8*E*I)
% Hollow Pipe
P = 20; % Lbf, Applied Weight at End of Arm
l = 3; % Ft, Length of Arm
E = 29*10^6; % Mpsi, Modulus of Elasticity (Steel: 29)
do = 3; % In, Outside Diameter of Pipe
t = 0.25; % In, Thickness of Wall
di = do-(2*t); % In, Inside Diameter of Pipe
I = 3.1415*((do^4)-(di^4))/64; % Calculate Area Moment of Inertia in^4
rho = 0.283; %lb/in^3, Density of Material (Steel: 0.283)
omega2 = rho*3.1415*((do/2)^2-(di/2)^2); %lb/in force from beam mass
HollowPipeDeflection = P* (1^3)*(12^3)/(3*E*I)+(omega2*(l^4)* (12^4))/(8*E*I)
```

```
SolidPipeDeflection =
    0.0043
HollowPipeDeflection =
    0.0074
```




## SENIOR PROJECT CRITICAL DESIGN HAZARD IDENTIFICATION CHECKLIST

Team: $\qquad$ Tender Cuts Advisor: Rossman

Do any parts of the design create hazardous revolving, reciprocating, running, shearing, punching, pressing, squeezing, drawing, cutting, rolling, mixing or similar action, including pinch points and sheer points adequately guarded?

Does any part of the design undergo high accelerations/decelerations that are exposed to the user?

Does the system have any large moving masses or large forces that can contact the user?

Does the system produce a projectile?
Can the system to fall under gravity creating injury?
Is the user exposed to overhanging weights as part of the design?
Does the system have any sharp edges exposed?
Are there any ungrounded electrical systems in the design?
Are there any large capacity batteries or is there electrical voltage in the system above 40 V either AC or DC ?

Is there be any stored energy in the system such as batteries, flywheels, hanging weights or pressurized fluids when the system is either on or off?

Are there any explosive or flammable liquids, gases, dust, or fuel in the system?
Is the user of the design required to exert any abnormal effort and/or assume a an abnormal physical posture during the use of the design?

Are there any materials known to be hazardous to humans involved in either the design or the manufacturing of the design?

Will the system generate high levels of noise?
Will the product be subjected to extreme environmental conditions such as fog, humidity, cold, high temperatures ,etc. that could create an unsafe condition?

Is it easy to use the system unsafely?
Are there any other potential hazards not listed above? If yes, please explain on the back of this checklist.

For any " $Y$ " responses, add a complete description on the reverse side. DO NOT fill in the corrective actions or dates until you meet with the mechanical and electrical technicians.

| Description of Hazard | Corrective Actions to Be Taken | Planned <br> Completion <br> Date | Actual <br> Completion <br> Date |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| The machine has pinch points at the ends of <br> every axis of travel. |  |  |  |
| There is a 6 foot long 2 inch steel rod that <br> could come in contact with the user. |  |  |  |
| Due to its height and the weight of the <br> materials, if the system were to fall <br> over, it might cause injury. |  |  |  |
| The system has corners the user could <br> come into contact with. |  |  |  |
| The gripper is actuated by a pneumatic <br> cylinder, which runs on pressurized air. |  |  |  |
| It would be a simple matter for a user to <br> stick a limb into the arm's area of travel. |  |  |  |

Appendix J - Safety

| Item/Function | $\left\|\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Potential } \\ \text { Failure Mode } \end{array}\right\|$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{\|cc\|c\|c\|l\|l\|l}  \\ \text { Effect(s) }(s) u r e ~ \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Severity } \\ & (1-10) \end{aligned}$ | Potential Cause(s)/Mechanism(s) of Failure | $\underset{(1-10)}{O_{0} \text { ocurance }}$ | Criticality | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \begin{array}{c} \text { Recommended } \\ \text { Action }(\mathbf{s}) \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Responsibility \& Target Completion Date | Action Results |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Action Taken | Severity | Occurance | Detection | Rpn |
| Telescoping | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Misaigar } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Inefficient Motion | 4 | High Shock, Poor Material | 3 | 12 | Limit Acceleration | Louis, 67/12016 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Debris Entry | Jamming | 7 | Foreign Intrusion, Overextending Arm | 3 | 21 | Cover openings | Louis, 67/12017 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Shaft } \\ \text { Misalignment } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Unintended Rubbing | 5 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { Yield, Rough Surface Finish, } \\ \text { Foreigng Intrusian, High } \\ \text { Shock } \end{array}$ | ${ }^{4}$ | 20 | Use self-aligning bearing | Louis, 67712018 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gripping | Weak Grip | Unable to Lift Part | 7 | $\substack{\text { Low Friction Factor, Low } \\ \text { Force, } \\ \text { Incompatible Gripping } \\ \text { Angle }}$ | 1 | 7 | Layer with high- friction material, switch to switch to pneumatic | Sam, 6/712016 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sensor Malfunction | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Unabbe to Detect } \\ \text { Part } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 7 | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Compressive Damage, } \\ \text { Sensor Misalignment, Power } \\ \text { to sensor lost } \end{gathered}\right.$ | 2 | 14 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { switch to } \\ & \text { pneumatic } \end{aligned}$ | Sam, 6/712017 |  |  |  |  |  |
| RectilinearMotion | $\xrightarrow[\substack{\text { Actuator } \\ \text { Failure }}]{\text { a }}$ | No Movement | 7 | Overtorque, High Speed, Loss of power, Overeat, Short | 2 | 14 | $\underset{\substack{\text { Implement } \\ \text { feedback }}}{ }$ | Ryan, 67712016 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Bearing } \\ \text { Misalignment } \end{gathered}$ | Magnify Stresses | 5 | Yield, High Shock, Deflection | 1 | 5 | Change <br> geometry | Ryan, 67/12017 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Move too slow | Fail to Meet Time Requirement | 6 | Low Current, Low pulse rate | 4 | 24 |  | Ryan, $67 / 12018$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Fatigue | Fracture | 8 | High amplitude, poor | 1 | 8 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Use large safety } \\ & \text { factor } \end{aligned}$ | Ryan, $67 / 12019$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| User Input | Coding Error | Doesn't Work | 7 | Numerous | 7 | 49 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Good } \\ \text { documentation } \end{gathered}$ | Louis, Sam 67/12016 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Impossible <br> Instruction | Perpetual Loop | 7 | Fails to respond to commands | 4 | ${ }^{28}$ | Reset | Louis, Sam 67/72017 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Self Harming | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Damage to } \\ & \text { Tender } \end{aligned}$ | ${ }^{8}$ | Lack of failsafes | 2 | 16 | Introduce Failsafe | Louis, Sam 67/12018 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Overloading | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Yield in Arm, Can't } \\ \text { Lift Part } \end{gathered}\right.$ | 8 | High-density part, | 2 | 16 | Attach sensor | Louis, Sam 67/72019 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\underset{\text { Mechanism }}{\text { Zeroing }}$ | Fauty Sensors | Wrong Position | 6 | No power to sensors, Uncalibrated | 2 | 12 | Calibrate sensors | Louis, Sam 67/72020 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Unintended | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Damage to } \\ & \text { Tender } \end{aligned}$ | 8 | Unable to detect obstructions | 3 | 24 | Attach sensor | Louis, Sam 67/12021 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Zeros in wrong | Wrong Position | 6 | Too fast, sensor in wrong ocation | 3 | 18 | Use two sensors | Louis, Sam 67/72022 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power Supply | Overreat | Loss of Electrical Components | ${ }^{8}$ | Lack of heat transfer away from power supply | 3 | 24 | Fins, access to <br> Open air, fans | Louis, 67712016 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Interrupted } \\ & \text { Power Supply } \end{aligned}$ | Part Drop, Tender out of Order With CNC | ${ }^{8}$ | Power outage, damaged wiring | 4 | 32 | Uninterruptible power supply | Louis, 67712017 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Surge/Excess | Loss of Electrical Components | 8 | Power surge, short | 3 | 24 | fuse/breaker | Louis, 67/72018 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Short | Loss of Electrical | 8 | Lack of insulation, no grounding | 3 | 24 | use insulation, ground. | Louis, 67/72019 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Structural Integrity | Bucking | Shatts Buckle | 8 | Not enough distribution, too few shafts, too thin | 3 | 24 | Change | Ryan, 67712016 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Yield | Bending | 7 | Under sizing, wrong material, Bad geometry | 3 | 21 | Change | Ryan, 67/12017 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Fatigue | Fracture | 8 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { High amplitute, under sized, } \\ \text { wrong materid, bad } \\ \text { geometry } \end{array}$ | ${ }^{3}$ | 24 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { high factor of } \\ & \text { safety } \end{aligned}$ | Ryan, 67/72018 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Programming | Unantitipated Overflow | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Saries } \\ & \text { Significantly } \end{aligned}$ | 8 | Failure to account for overfiow | 5 | 40 | Saturate Values | All, 67712016 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Faulty Task Diagrams | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|} \hline \text { Time Lost Fixing } \\ \text { Logic During } \\ \text { Programming } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | ${ }^{6}$ | Logical Eror | 5 | 30 | Do not rush state diagrams | All, 6712017 |  |  |  |  |  |

# Appendix K - Product Literature 


© Symbol


## $\square$ Product feature



Specification

| Bore size (mm) |  |  | 6 | 10 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Acting type |  |  | Double acting Single acting |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fluid |  |  | Air(to be filtered by $40 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ filter element) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating pressure | Double acting | Ф6, \$10 | $0.2 \sim 0.7 \mathrm{MPa}(28 \sim 100 \mathrm{psi})(2.0 \sim 7.0 \mathrm{bar})$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Others | $0.1 \sim 0.7 \mathrm{MPa}(15 \sim 100 \mathrm{psi})(1.0 \sim 7.0 \mathrm{bar})$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Single acting | Ф6, Ф10 | $0.35 \sim 0.7 \mathrm{MPa}(50 \sim 100 \mathrm{psi})(3.5 \sim 7.0 \mathrm{bar})$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Others | $0.25 \sim 0.7 \mathrm{MPa}(36 \sim 100 \mathrm{psi})(2.5 \sim 7.0 \mathrm{bar})$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  | -20~70 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lubrication |  |  | Not required |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repeatability mm |  |  | $\pm 0.01$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. frequency |  |  | 180(c.p.m) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sensor switches (1) |  |  | DS1-H | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CS1-G } \\ & \text { DS1-G } \end{aligned}$ | CS1-G, DS1-G, DS1-H |  |  |  |  |
| Port size |  |  | $\mathrm{M} 3 \times 0.5$ |  | $\mathrm{M} 5 \times 0.8$ |  |  |  |  |

(1) Sensor switch should be ordered additionally, please refer to P397~420 for detail of sensor switch.

## $\square$ Ordering code


(1) © 6, Ф 32, © 40 bore size don't have R, W \& M type. Add) HFZ series are all attached with magnet.

## Air gripper(parallel style)

- Inner structure and material of major parts

|  |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| NO. Item | Pin |
| 1 | Bumper |
| 3 | Piston seal |
| 4 | Piston |
| 5 | Body |
| 6 | Back cover |
| 7 | C clip |
| 8 | O-ring |
| 9 | Magnes |
| 10 | Piston rod |
| 11 | Screw |
| 12 | Rod packing |
| 13 | Curved bar |
| 14 | Pin |
| 15 | Countersink screw |
| 16 | Hexagon screw alloy/Stainless steel |
| 17 | Pin |
| 18 | Guide sleeve |
| 19 | Assembly of clamping jaw and guide rail |

## - Gripping force and stroke

| Acting |  | Model | Gripping force per finger Effective valve(N) |  | Opening/Closing stroke <br> (Both sides)(mm) | Weight (g) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | External | Internal | F Type |  | Others |
|  |  |  | HFZ6 | 3.3 | 6.1 | 4 | 24 | 25 |
|  |  | HFZ10 | 11 | 17 | 4 | 56 | 56 |
|  |  | HFZ16 | 34 | 45 | 6 | 124 | 124 |
|  |  | HFZ20 | 45 | 68 | 10 | 236 | 236 |
|  |  | HFZ25 | 69 | 102 | 14 | 418 | 428 |
|  |  | HFZ32 | 160 | 195 | 22 | 750 | 729 |
|  |  | HFZ40 | 255 | 320 | 30 | 1340 | 1268 |
|  |  | HFTZ6 | 1.9 | - | 4 | 25 | 26 |
|  |  | HFTZ10 7 | 7 | - | 4 | 57 | 57 |
|  |  | HFTZ16 | 27 | - | 6 | 125 | 125 |
|  |  | HFTZ20 | 35 | - | 10 | 238 | 238 |
|  |  | HFTZ25 | 55 | - | 14 | 420 | 430 |
|  |  | HFTZ32 | 133 | - | 22 | 799 | 778 |
|  |  | HFTZ40 | 220 | - | 30 | 1437 | 1365 |
|  |  | HFSZ6 | - | 3.7 | 4 | 25 | 26 |
|  |  | HFSZ11 | - | 13 | 4 | 57 | 57 |
|  |  | HFSZ16. | - | 38 | 6 | 125 | 125 |
|  |  | HFSZ20 - | - | 59 | 10 | 238 | 238 |
|  |  | HFSZ25 |  | 87 | 14 | 420 | 430 |
|  |  | HFSZ32 |  | 163 | 22 | 799 | 778 |
|  |  | HFSZ40 |  | 270 | 30 | 1437 | 1365 |

Note) The gripping force in the above table is in the working pressure of 0.5 MPa , and with a gripping point of $L=20 \mathrm{~mm}$.
Add) Please refer to page 355 for the definition of " L ".
$\square$ Dimensions


| Model\tem | A | AB |  | B | C | CA | D |  |  | A | DB | E |  |  | EA | EB |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HFZ10 | 57 | 37.5 |  | 16.4 | 429 | 23 | $5{ }_{-0}^{0} 0$ | ${ }_{0}^{0} 0$ |  | -0.05 | 12 | M2.5 | . $\times 0.45$ |  | 3 | 5.7 |
| HFZ16 | 67.5 | 42.5 |  | 23.6 | 638 | 30.5 | 8 -0.0 | ${ }_{0}^{0.05}$ |  |  | 15 N | M3 | $\times 0.5$ |  | 4 | 7 |
| HFZ20 | 84.5 | 53 |  | 27.6 | $6{ }^{6} 5$ | 42 |  | ${ }_{-0.05}^{0}$ |  |  | 20 N | $\mathrm{M} 4 \times$ | $\times 0.7$ |  | 5 | 9 |
| HFZ25 | 102.5 | 63.5 |  | 33.6 | 663 | 52 |  | ${ }_{-0.05}^{0}$ |  | $10_{-0.05}^{0}$ | 25 N | M5 | $\times 0.8$ |  | 6 | 12 |
| HFZ32 | 113(122) | 67(76) |  | 40 | 97 | 60 |  | $\stackrel{0}{-0.05}$ |  | 12.0 .05 | 29 | M6 | $\times 1.0$ |  | 7 | 14 |
| HFZ40 | 139(152) | 83(96) |  | 48 | 119 | 72 | 18.0 | ${ }_{-0.05}^{0}$ |  | $14-0.05$ | 36 | M8 $\times$ | $\times 1.25$ |  | 9 | 17 |
| Model\Item | K | KA | KB | KC | < | L |  | LA | LB | LC | M |  | MA | MB |  | IC |
| HFZ10 | M $3 \times 0.5$ | 5.5 | 16 | 23 | 2 | M3 $\times 0$ | 0 | 6 | 18 | 12 | $\mathrm{M} 3 \times 0.5$ |  | $6 \quad 11$ | 11.5 |  |  |
| HFZ16 | M $4 \times 0.7$ | 8 | 24 |  | 24.5 | M $4 \times 0$ | 0.7 | 8 | 22 | 15 | $\mathrm{M} 4 \times 0.7$ |  | 4.5 | 16 |  | O |
| HFZ20 | M $5 \times 0.8$ | 10 | 30 | 29 | 29 | M $5 \times 0$ |  | 10 | 32 | 18 | M $5 \times 0.8$ |  | 818 | 18.5 |  | 5 |
| HFZ25 | M6 $\times 1.0$ | 12 | 36 | 30 | 30 | M6 $\times 1$ |  | 12 | 40 | 22 | $\mathrm{M} 6 \times 1.0$ |  | 10 | 22 |  | 36.5 |
| HFZ32 | M6 $\times 1.0$ | 13 | 46 |  | 40(49) | $\mathrm{M} 6 \times 1$ |  | 13 | 46 | 26 | $\mathrm{M} 6 \times 1.0$ |  | 10 | 26 |  | 8(57) |
| HFZ40 | M8×1.25 | 16 | 56 |  | 9(62) | $\mathrm{M} 8 \times 1$ | 1.25 | 17 | 56 | 32 | M $8 \times 1.2$ |  | 13 | 32 |  | 8(71) |

## $\square$ How to select product

Please select pneumatic finger according to the following steps:
The selection of the effective gripping force $\rightarrow$ the confirmation of the gripping point
$\rightarrow$ the confirmation of the external force put on the gripping jaw.

1. The selection of the gripping force


The gripping work-pieces shown above, on the impact condition of ordinary handling state, taking safety coefficient $\mathrm{a}=4$, have a gripping force that is more than 10-20 times of the mass of the gripped objects.

The work-pieces as shown in the left :
F: Gripping force ( N )
$\mu$ : friction coefficient between fittings
and work-pieces.
$\mathrm{m}:$ mass of work-pieces
g : acceleration of gravity $\left(=9.8 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right)$
The condition that the work-pieces
won't drop is: $2 \times \mu \mathrm{F}>\mathrm{mg}$
so: $\mathrm{F}>\frac{\mathrm{mg}}{2 \times \mu}$
Safety coefficient is a, so F is:
$\mathrm{F}=\frac{\mathrm{mg}}{2 \times \mu} \times \mathrm{a}$

Double acting type opened gripping force





Single acting normally opened gripping force


HFTZ20


2. The selection of the gripping point
2.1) Please select the gripping point within the limited field shown below. Over the limits, gripping jaws would be subjected to excessive torque loads, and lead to short life of the air gripper.

2.2) In the allowable range of gripping point, it is better to design for short and light fittings. If the fittings are long and heavy, the inertia force when the finger is open and close will become larger, and the performance of gripping jaw will be degraded, at the same time it will affect the life.
2.3) When the gripped object is very fine and thin, you have to equip with gap between fittings. If not, there will be unstable clamp, resulting in a position offset and adverse clamping and so on.



The range of the opened clamping point



HFZ32




## $\square$ Installation and application

1. Due to the abrupt changes, the circuit pressure is low, which will lead to the decrease of the gripping force and falling of the work-pieces. In order to avoid the harm to the human body and damage to the equipment, anti-dropping device must be equipped.
2. Don't use the air gripper under strong external force and impact force.
3. Please contact with us when the single acting type clamps only with the spring force.
4. When install and fix the air gripper, avoid falling down, collision and damage.
5. When fixing the gripping jaw parts, don't twist the gripping jaw.
6. There are several kinds of installation method, and the locking torgue of fastening screw must be within the prescribed torque range shown in the below chart. If the locking torque is too large, it will cause the dysfunctional. If the locking torque is too small, it will cause the position deviation and fall.
Tail installation type


The bore of the tail is used for mounting and positioning

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bore } \\ & \text { size } \end{aligned}$ | The bolts type | Max. locking moment (Nm) | Max. screwed depth (mm) | The aperture of the positioning bore(mm) | The depth of the positioning bore(mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | M $3 \times 0.5$ | 0.88 | 6 | © $11{ }^{+0.05}$ | 2 |
| 16 | $\mathrm{M} 4 \times 0.7$ | 2.1 | 8 | © $17{ }^{+0.05}$ | 2 |
| 20 | $\mathrm{M} 5 \times 0.8$ | 4.3 | 10 | Ф21 ${ }_{0}^{+0.05}$ | 3 |
| 25 | $\mathrm{M} 6 \times 1.0$ | 7.3 | 12 | Ф26 ${ }_{0}^{+0.05}$ | 3.5 |
| 32 | $\mathrm{M} 6 \times 1.0$ | 7.9 | 13 | Ф34 ${ }_{0}^{+0.05}$ | 4 |
| 40 | $\mathrm{M} 8 \times 1.25$ | 17.7 | 17 | Ф42 ${ }_{0}^{+0.05}$ | 4 |

## The installation of the front threaded hole



| Bore size | The bolts type | Max. locking moment (Nm) | Max. screwed depth (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6 | M $3 \times 0.5$ | 0.88 | 10 |
| 10 | $\mathrm{M} 3 \times 0.5$ | 0.69 | 5 |
| 16 | $\mathrm{M} 4 \times 0.7$ | 2.1 | 8 |
| 20 | $\mathrm{M} 5 \times 0.8$ | 4.3 | 10 |
| 25 | $\mathrm{M} 6 \times 1.0$ | 7.3 | 12 |
| 32 | $\mathrm{M} 6 \times 1.0$ | 7.9 | 13 |
| 40 | $\mathrm{M} 8 \times 1.25$ | 17.7 | 16 |


| Surface installation type |  | Bore The bolts size type |  | Max. locking moment (Nm) | Max. screwed depth (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - |  | 10 | M3 $\times 0.5$ | 0.9 | 6 |
|  | $\oplus$ - $\oplus$ |  | M $4 \times 0.7$ | 1.6 | 4.5 |
|  |  | 20 | M $5 \times 0.8$ | 3.3 | 8 |
|  |  | 25 | $\mathrm{M} 6 \times 1.0$ | 5.9 | 10 |
|  |  | 32 | $\mathrm{M} 6 \times 1.0$ | 5.9 | 10 |
|  |  | 40 | M8 $\times 1.25$ | 13.7 | 13 |

7. The installation method of the gripping jaw fittings

When install the gripping jaw fittings, you have to pay particular attention that you can only hold the gripping jaw by using spanner, and then lock the screws with allen wrench. Never clamp the body directly and then lock the screws, otherwise the parts will be easily damaged.

8. Confirm that there is no external forces exerted on the gripping jaw.

Transverse load acts on the gripping jaw, which will cause impact load and leads to the shaking and damage of gripping jaw. Equip with gaps so that the air gripper will not crash into work-pieces and accessories at the end of its trip.
8.1) The end of stroke under the open state of air gripper

8.2) The end of stroke under the move state of air gripper

8.3) Reverse motion state

When reverse motion state, the gripping point must be precision, otherwise in the reverse motion state the air gripper maybe impact with ambience and will cause impact load.


Back
9. When the work-pieces are inserted, the center line should be coaxial, no offset, in case there are external force generated on gripping jaw. When testing, it is specially required that the manual operation should be reduced, the pressure should be used to run it at a low speed, and guarantee the safety and no impact.

10. Please use the flow control valve to adjust the opening and closing speed of gripping jaw if too fast.
11. People can not enter the movement path of air gripper and articles can not be placed on the path too.
12. Before removing the air gripper, please confirm that it is out of working state, and then discharge of compressed air.

Many conveying timing belts operate at low speeds and minimal loads. This eliminates the need for extensive calculations and a simplified approach to belt selection can be used. For these lightly loaded applications, the belt can be selected according to the dimensional requirements of the system, product size, desired pulley diameter, conveyor length, etc.

The belt width $\boldsymbol{b}$ is often determined according to the size of the product conveyed, and as a rule, the smallest available belt pitch is used. For proper operation, the pre-tension $\boldsymbol{T}_{\boldsymbol{i}}$ should be set as follows:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{i}} \approx 0.3 \cdot \mathrm{~b} \cdot \mathrm{~T}_{1 \text { all }} \\
& \text { where: } \begin{aligned}
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{i}} & =\text { belt pre-tension } \\
\mathrm{T}_{1 \text { all }} & =\text { max allowable belt tension for } \\
& 1^{1 "} \text { or } 25 \mathrm{~mm} \text { wide belt (see Table } 1 \text { or Table 2) }
\end{aligned}
\end{aligned}
$$

U.S. customary units: $T_{i}[\mathrm{lb}], \mathrm{T}_{1 \mathrm{all}}$ [lb/in], b [in] Metric units: $T_{i}[N], T_{1 a l l}[\mathrm{~N} / 25 \mathrm{~mm}]$, b [mm].

For all applications where the loads are significant, the following step-by-step procedure should be used for proper belt selection.

## Step 1. Determine Effective Tension

The effective tension $\boldsymbol{T}_{\boldsymbol{e}}$ at the driver pulley is the sum of all individual forces resisting the belt motion. The individual loads contributing to the effective tension must be identified and calculated based on the loading conditions and drive configuration. However, some loads cannot be calculated until the layout has been decided.
To determine the effective tension $\boldsymbol{T}_{\boldsymbol{e}}$ use one of the following methods for either conveying or linear positioning.

## Conveying

$\boldsymbol{T}_{\boldsymbol{e}}$ for conveying application is primarily the sum of the following forces (see Figs. 1 and 2).

1. The friction force $\boldsymbol{F}_{\boldsymbol{f}}$ between the belt and the slider bed resulting from the weight of the conveyed material.

$$
\left.\begin{array}{l}
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{f}}=\mu \cdot \mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{m}} \cdot \mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{m}} \cdot \cos ß \\
\text { where: } \mu \quad=\text { coefficient of friction between the slider bed } \\
\text { and the belt (see Table 1A) }
\end{array}\right\} \begin{aligned}
\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{m}} & =\text { load weight per unit length over conveying }
\end{aligned}
$$

U.S. customary units: $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{f}}[\mathrm{lb}], w_{m}[\mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{ft}], \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{m}}[\mathrm{ft}]$.

Metric units: $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{f}}[\mathrm{N}], \mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{m}}[\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{m}], \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{m}}[\mathrm{m}]$.
2. The gravitational load $\boldsymbol{F}_{\boldsymbol{g}}$ to lift the material being transported on an inclined conveyor.

$$
F_{g}=w_{m} \cdot L_{m} \cdot \sin ß
$$



Fig. 1
5. The force $\boldsymbol{F}_{\boldsymbol{a i}}$ required to accelerate the idler.

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{ai}}=\frac{\mathrm{J}_{\mathrm{i}} \cdot \alpha}{\mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{o}}}=\frac{\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}} \cdot \mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{o}}^{2}}{2 \cdot \mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{o}}} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{a}}{\mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{o}}}=\frac{\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}} \cdot \mathrm{a}}{2}
$$

where: $J_{i}=\frac{m_{i} \cdot r_{0}^{2}}{2}=$ inertia of the idler
$\begin{array}{ll}\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}} & =\text { mass of the idler } \\ r_{0} & =\text { idler outer radius } \\ \alpha=\frac{a}{r_{0}} & =\text { angular acceleration }\end{array}$
In the formula above, the mass of the idler $\boldsymbol{m}_{\boldsymbol{j}}$ is approximated by the mass of a full disk.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}}=\rho \cdot \mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{i}} \cdot \pi \cdot \mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{O}}^{2} \\
& \text { where: } \rho=\text { density of idler material } \\
& b_{i}=\text { width of the idler }
\end{aligned}
$$

U.S. units: $\rho\left[\mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{s}^{2} / \mathrm{ft}{ }^{4}\right], \mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{i}}$ and $\mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{O}}[\mathrm{ft}]$.

Metric units: $\rho\left[\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}\right], b_{i}$ and $r_{0}[\mathrm{~m}]$.
6. The force $\boldsymbol{F}_{\boldsymbol{a} \boldsymbol{b}}$ required to accelerate the belt mass.

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{ab}}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{b}} \cdot \mathrm{a}
$$

The belt mass $\boldsymbol{m}_{\boldsymbol{b}}$ is obtained from the specific belt weight $\boldsymbol{w}_{\boldsymbol{b}}$ and belt length and width.

$$
m_{b}=\frac{w_{b} \cdot L \cdot b}{g}
$$

U.S. units: $F_{a b}[\mathrm{lb}], \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{b}}\left[\mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{s}^{2} / \mathrm{ft}\right], \mathrm{a}\left[\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right], \mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{b}}\left[\mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{tt}^{2}\right], \mathrm{L}$ and b [ft],

$$
\mathrm{g}=32.2 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s}^{2}
$$

Metric units: $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{ab}}[\mathrm{N}], \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{b}}[\mathrm{kg}], \mathrm{a}\left[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right], \mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{b}}\left[\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{m}^{2}\right], \mathrm{L}$ and b [m],

$$
\mathrm{g}=9.81 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2} .{ }^{*}
$$

Thus for linear positioners, $\boldsymbol{T}_{\boldsymbol{e}}$ is expressed by:

$$
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{e}}=\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{a}}+\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{f}}+\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{w}}+\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{s}}+\left[\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{ai}}\right]+\left[\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{ab}}\right]
$$

Note that the forces in brackets can be calculated by estimating the belt mass and idler dimensions. In most cases, however, they are negligible and can be ignored.

## Step 2. Select Belt Pitch

Use Graphs 2a, 2b, 2c or 2 d to select the nominal belt pitch $\boldsymbol{p}$ according to $\boldsymbol{T}_{\boldsymbol{e}}$. The graphs also provide an estimate of the required belt width. (For H pitch belts wider than 6 " $(152.4 \mathrm{~mm})$ andT10 pitch belts wider than 150 mm , use Graph 1 ).

## Step 3. Calculate Pulley Diameter

Use the preliminary pulley diameter $\tilde{\boldsymbol{d}}$ desired for the design envelope and the selected nominal pitch $\boldsymbol{p}$ to determine the preliminary number of pulley teeth $\tilde{\boldsymbol{z}}_{\boldsymbol{p}}$.

$$
\tilde{z}_{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{\pi \cdot \tilde{\mathrm{d}}}{\mathrm{p}}
$$

Round to a whole number of pulley teeth $\boldsymbol{z}_{\boldsymbol{p}}$. Give preference to stock pulley diameters. Check against the minimum number of pulley teeth $\boldsymbol{z}_{\text {min }}$ for the selected pitch given in Table 1 orTable 2.
Determine the pitch diameter $\boldsymbol{d}$ according to the chosen number of pulley teeth $\boldsymbol{z}_{\boldsymbol{p}}$.

$$
\mathrm{d}=\frac{\mathrm{p} \cdot \mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{p}}}{\pi}
$$

## Step 4. Determine Belt Length and Center Distance

Use the preliminary center distance $\tilde{\boldsymbol{C}}$ desired for the design envelope to determine a preliminary number of belt teeth $\tilde{\boldsymbol{z}}_{\boldsymbol{b}}$.


Fig. 3
3. The friction force $\boldsymbol{F}_{\boldsymbol{f} \boldsymbol{v}}$ resulting from vacuum in vacuum conveyors.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& F_{f v}=\mu \cdot P \cdot A_{v} \\
& \text { where: } P=\text { pressure (vacuum) relative to atmospheric } \\
& \quad A_{v}=\text { total area of vacuum openings } \\
& \text { U.S. units: } F_{f v}[\mathrm{Ib}], P\left[\mathrm{Ib} / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right], A_{v}[\mathrm{ft}] \\
& \text { Metric units: } \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{fv}}[\mathrm{~N}], \mathrm{P}[\mathrm{~Pa}], \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{v}}[\mathrm{~m}]
\end{aligned}
$$

The formula above assumes a uniform pressure and a constant coefficient of friction.
4. The friction force $\boldsymbol{F}_{\boldsymbol{f a}}$ over the accumulation length in material accumulation applications.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{fa}}=\left(\mu+\mu_{\mathrm{a}}\right) \cdot \mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{ma}} \cdot \mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{a}} \cdot \cos ß \\
& \text { where: } \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{a}}= \\
& \text { accumulation length } \\
& \mu_{\mathrm{a}}= \\
& \quad \text { friction coefficient between accumulated } \\
&\text { material and the belt (see Table } 1 \mathrm{~A})
\end{aligned} \\
& \qquad \mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{ma}}=\begin{array}{l}
\text { material weight per unit length over the } \\
\\
\\
\text { accumulation length }
\end{array} \\
& \begin{array}{c}
\text { U.S. customary units: } \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{a}}[\mathrm{ft}], \mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{ma}}[\mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{ft}] . \\
\text { Metric units: } \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{a}}[\mathrm{~m}], \mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{ma}}[\mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}] .
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
$$

5. The inertial force $\boldsymbol{F}_{\boldsymbol{a}}$ caused by the acceleration of the conveyed load (see linear positioning).
6. The friction force $\boldsymbol{F}_{\boldsymbol{f} \boldsymbol{b}}$ between belt and slider bed caused by the belt weight.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& F_{f b}=\mu \cdot w_{b} \cdot b \cdot L_{c} \cdot \cos ß \\
& \text { where: } \begin{aligned}
w_{b} & =\text { specific belt weight } \\
b & =\text { belt width } \\
L_{c} & =\text { conveying length }
\end{aligned}
\end{aligned}
$$

U.S. customary units: $\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{b}}\left[\mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right], \mathrm{b}[\mathrm{ft}], \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{c}}[\mathrm{ft}]$.

Metric units: $w_{b}\left[N / m^{2}\right], b[m], L_{c}[m]$.*
For initial calculations, use belt width which is required to handle the size of the conveyed product.

Thus for conveyors, $\boldsymbol{T}_{\boldsymbol{e}}$ is expressed by:

$$
T_{e}=F_{f}+F_{g}+F_{f v}+F_{f a}+F_{a}+\left(F_{f b}\right)+\ldots
$$

$\boldsymbol{F}_{\boldsymbol{f} \boldsymbol{b}}$ can be calculated by estimating the belt mass. In most cases, this weight is insignificant and can be ignored.
Note that other factors, such as belt supporting idlers, or accelerating the material fed onto the belt,
may also account for some power requirement. In start-stop applications, acceleration forces as presented for linear positioning, may have to be evaluated.

## Linear Positioning

$\boldsymbol{T}_{\boldsymbol{e}}$ for a linear positioning application is primarily the sum of the following six factors (see Fig. 3).

1. The force $\boldsymbol{F}_{\boldsymbol{a}}$ required for the acceleration of a loaded slide with the mass $\boldsymbol{m}_{\boldsymbol{s}}$ (replace the mass of the slide with the mass of the package in conveying).

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{s}} \cdot \mathrm{a}
$$

The average acceleration a is equal to the change in velocity per unit time.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& a=\frac{v_{f}-v_{i}}{t} \\
& \text { where: } \quad \begin{aligned}
v_{f} & =\text { final velocity } \\
v_{i} & =\text { initial velocity } \\
t & =\text { time }
\end{aligned}
\end{aligned}
$$

U.S. customary units: $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{a}}[\mathrm{lb}]$, $\mathrm{a}\left[\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right], \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}$ and $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{i}}[\mathrm{ff} / \mathrm{s}] \mathrm{t}[\mathrm{s}]$. The mass is derived from the weight $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{s}}[\mathrm{lb}]$ and the acceleration due to gravity $\mathrm{g}\left(\mathrm{g}=32.2 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right)$ :

$$
\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{s}}=\frac{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{s}}}{\mathrm{~g}}=\frac{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{s}}}{32.2}\left[\frac{\mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{~s}^{2}}{\mathrm{ft}}\right]
$$

Metric units: $F_{a}[\mathrm{~N}]$, $a\left[\mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right], \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}$ and $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{i}}[\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}], \mathrm{t}[\mathrm{s}], \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{s}}[\mathrm{kg}]$.
2. The friction force $\boldsymbol{F}_{\boldsymbol{f}}$ between the slide and the linear rail is determined experimentally, or from data from the linear bearing manufacturer. Other contributing factors to the friction force are bearing losses from the yolk, piston and pillow blocks (see Fig. 3).
3. The externally applied working load $\boldsymbol{F}_{\mathbf{W}}$ (if existing).
4. The weight $\boldsymbol{W}_{\boldsymbol{s}}$ of the slide (not required in horizontal drives).


Fig. 2


GRAPH 2a


HT34 with STR8

Connection: Parallel
Power Supply 24V, 20,000 steps/rev
—HT34-504 —HT34-505 —HT34-506
—HT34-504 —HT34-505 —HT34-506



HT34 with STR8



$$
\begin{aligned}
& V_{x} \ldots \ldots . . .{ }^{2} \ldots\left(\frac{\ell}{2}-x\right) \\
& M_{\text {max }} \text { (at center) ........ }=\frac{w \ell^{2}}{8} \\
& M_{x} \ldots \ldots . . . . . . . .=\frac{w x}{2}(\ell-x) \\
& \Delta_{\text {max }} \text { (at center) } \ldots \ldots .=\frac{5 w \ell^{4}}{384 E I} \\
& \Delta_{x} \ldots \ldots . . . .{ }^{w x}\left(\ell^{3}-2 \ell x^{2}+x^{3}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

## Figure 2 Simple Beam - Uniform Load Partially Distributed



$$
\begin{aligned}
& R_{1}=V_{1}(\max \text { when } a<c) \ldots=\frac{w b}{2 \ell}(2 c+b) \\
& R_{2}=V_{2}(\max \text { when } a>c) \ldots=\frac{w b}{2 \ell}(2 a+b) \\
& V_{x}(\text { when } x>a \text { and }<(a+b)) \ldots=R_{1}-w(x-a) \\
& M_{\max }\left(\text { at } x=a+\frac{R_{1}}{w}\right) \ldots . .=R_{1}\left(a+\frac{R_{1}}{2 w}\right) \\
& M_{x}(\text { when } x<a) \ldots=R_{1} x \\
& M_{x}(\text { when } x>a \text { and }<(a+b)) \ldots=R_{1} x-\frac{w}{2}(x-a)^{2} \\
& M_{x}(\text { when } x>(a+b)) \ldots=R_{2}(\ell-x)
\end{aligned}
$$

## Figure 7 Simple Beam - Concentrated Load at Center


$R=V \cdots \cdots \cdot \cdots \frac{P}{2}$
$M_{\max }$ (at point of load) $\ldots \ldots=\frac{P \ell}{4}$
$M_{x}\left(\right.$ when $\left.x<\frac{\ell}{2}\right) \ldots . . .=\frac{P x}{2}$
$\Delta_{\max }$ (at point of load) . . . . . . $=\frac{P \ell^{3}}{48 E I}$
$\Delta_{x}\left(\right.$ when $\left.x<\frac{\ell}{2}\right) \cdots \cdots=\frac{P x}{48 E I}\left(3 \ell^{2}-4 x^{2}\right)$

Figure 8 Simple Beam - Concentrated Load at Any Point

$R_{1}=V_{1}(\max$ when $a<b) \ldots=\frac{P b}{\ell}$
$R_{2}=V_{2}(\max$ when $a>b) \ldots=\frac{P a}{\ell}$
$M_{\text {max }}$ (at point of load) $\ldots . . . .=\frac{P a b}{\ell}$
$M_{x}($ when $x<a) \ldots . . . . . .=\frac{P b x}{\ell}$
$\Delta_{\max }\left(\right.$ at $x=\sqrt{\frac{a(a+2 b)}{3}}$ when $\left.a>b\right) .=\frac{\operatorname{Pab}(a+2 b) \sqrt{3 a(a+2 b)}}{27 \mathrm{EIV}}$
$\Delta_{a}$ (at point of load) $\cdots \cdots \cdots=\frac{P a^{2} b^{2}}{3 E I \ell}$
$\Delta_{x}($ when $x<a) \ldots \ldots=\frac{P b x}{6 E I \ell}\left(\ell^{2}-b^{2}-x^{2}\right)$
$\Delta_{x}($ when $x>a) \ldots . . .=\frac{P a(\ell-x)}{6 E I \ell}\left(2 \ell x-x^{2}-a^{2}\right)$

## Figure 11 Simple Beam - Two Unequal Concentrated Loads Unsymmetrically Placed



$$
\begin{aligned}
& R_{1}=V_{1} \ldots \ldots=\frac{P_{1}(\ell-a)+P_{2} b}{\ell} \\
& R_{2}=V_{2} \ldots \ldots=\frac{P_{1} a+P_{2}(\ell-b)}{\ell} \\
& V_{x}(\text { when } x>a \text { and }<(\ell-b)) \ldots=R_{1}-P_{1} \\
& M_{1}\left(\max \text { when } R_{1}<P_{1}\right) \ldots . . .=R_{1} a \\
& M_{2}\left(\max \text { when } R_{2}<P_{2}\right) \ldots . .=R_{2} b \\
& M_{x}(\text { when } x<a) \ldots . \ldots=R_{1} x \\
& M_{x}(\text { when } x>a \text { and }<(\ell-b)) \ldots=R_{1} x-P_{1}(x-a)
\end{aligned}
$$

## Figure 12 Cantilever Beam - Uniformly Distributed Load



$$
\begin{aligned}
& R=\text { V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . }=w \ell \\
& V_{x} \text {. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . }=w x \\
& M_{\text {max }} \text { (at fixed end) . . . . . . . . . }=\frac{w \ell^{2}}{2} \\
& M_{x} . . . . . . . . . . . .=\frac{w x^{2}}{2} \\
& \Delta_{\text {mix }} \text { (at free end) } \\
& =\frac{w \ell^{4}}{8 E I} \\
& \Delta_{x} \\
& =\frac{w}{24 E I}\left(x^{4}-4 \ell^{3} x+3 \ell^{4}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$



$$
\begin{aligned}
& R=\text { V . . . . . . . . . . . . . }=P \\
& M_{\text {max }} \text { (at fixed end) . . . . . . . . . }=P \ell \\
& M_{x} \text {. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . }=P x \\
& \Delta_{\text {max }} \text { (at free end) } \ldots \ldots . .=\frac{P \ell^{3}}{3 E I} \\
& \Delta_{x} \ldots \ldots \ldots=\frac{P}{6 E I}\left(2 \ell^{3}-3 \ell^{2} x+x^{3}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

## Figure 14 Cantilever Beam - Concentrated Load at Any Point


$R=V$. . . . . . . . . . . . . . $=P$
$M_{\text {max }}$ (at fixed end) . . . . . . . . . $=P b$
$M_{x}($ when $x>a) \ldots \ldots(\ldots)$
$\Delta_{\text {max }}$ (at free end) $\ldots \ldots=\frac{P b^{2}}{6 E I}(3 \ell-b)$
$\Delta_{a}$ (at point of load) $\ldots \ldots=\frac{P b^{3}}{3 E I}$
$\Delta_{x}($ when $x<a) \ldots \ldots=\frac{P b^{2}}{6 E I}(3 \ell-3 x-b)$
$\Delta_{x}($ when $x>a) \ldots \ldots . .=\frac{P(\ell-x)^{2}}{6 E I}(3 b-\ell+x)$

## Figure 17 Beam Fixed at One End, Supported at Other - Concentrated Load at Any Point


$R_{1}=V_{1} \ldots \ldots=\frac{P b^{2}}{2 \ell^{3}}(a+2 \ell)$
$R_{2}=V_{2} \ldots \ldots=\frac{P a}{2 \ell^{3}}\left(3 \ell^{2}-a^{2}\right)$
$M_{1}$ (at point of load) . . . . . . . . . . . .
$\Delta_{a}$ (at point of load) $\ldots \ldots=\frac{P^{2} b^{3}}{12 E I \ell^{3}}(3 \ell+a)$
$\Delta_{x}($ when $x<a)$
$=\frac{P b^{2} x}{12 E I \ell^{3}}\left(3 a \ell^{2}-2 \ell x^{2}-a x^{2}\right)$
$\Delta_{x}($ when $x>$ a)
$=\frac{P a}{12 E I \ell^{3}}(\ell-x)^{2}\left(3 \ell^{2} x-a^{2} x-2 a^{2} \ell\right)$

Figure 18 Beam Overhanging One Support - Uniformly Distributed Load



## Figure 19 Beam Overhanging One Support - Uniformly Distributed Load on Overhang



$$
\begin{aligned}
& R_{1}=V_{1} \\
& =\frac{w a^{2}}{2 \ell} \\
& R_{2}=V_{1}+V_{2} \ldots \ldots . .=\frac{w a}{2 \ell}(2 \ell+a) \\
& V_{2} \ldots \ldots . . . . . . .=w a \\
& V_{x_{1}} \text { (for overhang) . . . . . . . }=w\left(a-x_{1}\right) \\
& M_{\text {max }}\left(\text { at } R_{2}\right) \ldots \ldots a^{2} \\
& M_{x} \text { (between supports) . . . . . . }=\frac{w a^{2} x}{2 \ell} \\
& M_{x_{1}} \text { (for overhang) . . . . . . }=\frac{w}{2}\left(a-x_{1}\right)^{2} \\
& \Delta_{\max }\left(\text { between supports at } x=\frac{\ell}{\sqrt{3}}\right)=\frac{w a^{2} \ell^{2}}{18 \sqrt{3 E I}}=.03208 \frac{w a^{2} \ell^{2}}{E I} \\
& \Delta_{\max }\left(\text { for overhang at } x_{1}=a\right) \ldots=\frac{w a^{3}}{24 E I}(4 \ell+3 a) \\
& \Delta_{x} \text { (between supports) } \ldots . .=\frac{w a^{2} x}{12 E I \ell}\left(\ell^{2}-x^{2}\right) \\
& \Delta_{x_{1}} \text { (for overhang) } \cdots \cdots=\frac{w x_{1}}{24 E I}\left(4 a^{2} \ell+6 a^{2} x_{1}-4 a x_{1}^{2}+x_{1}{ }^{3}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Figure 20 Beam Overhanging One Support - Concentrated Load at End of Overhang

$R_{1}=V_{1} \ldots \ldots . . . . .=\frac{P a}{\ell}$
$R_{2}=V_{1}+V_{2}$.
$=\frac{P}{\ell}(\ell+a)$

$M_{\text {max }}\left(\right.$ at $\left.R_{2}\right)$
$=P a$
$M_{x}$ (between supports).
$=\frac{P a x}{\ell}$
$M_{x_{1}}$ (for overhang) . . . . . . . $=P\left(a-x_{1}\right)$
$\Delta_{\max }\left(\right.$ between supports at $\left.x=\frac{\ell}{\sqrt{3}}\right)=\frac{P a \ell^{2}}{9 \sqrt{3 E I}}=.06415 \frac{\mathrm{~Pa}^{2}}{E I}$
$\Delta_{\text {max }}\left(\right.$ for overhang at $\left.x_{1}=a\right) \ldots=\frac{P a^{2}}{3 E I}(\ell+a)$
$\Delta_{x}$ (between supports) $\cdots \cdots=\frac{\operatorname{Pax}}{6 E I \ell}\left(\ell^{2}-x^{2}\right)$
$\Delta_{x_{1}}$ (for overhang) $\ldots \ldots=\frac{P x_{1}}{6 E I}\left(2 a \ell+3 a x_{1}-x_{1}{ }^{2}\right)$
parts left to spec

- All fasteners
- Haw to mount the rails
- read screw mounts
- belt system
- Telescoping motor
- Telescoping motor mount

- pressure coming out of VF-3?
- Can we have more than 1 signal?
- Does the vise open automatically when the al operation is done?


$$
\begin{aligned}
& 6^{\prime \prime} \times 5+\text { I' }^{\prime \prime} \times 4+\text { I' }^{\prime} \times 2=36^{\prime \prime} \\
& 4^{\prime \prime} \times 4+I^{\prime \prime} \times 3+1^{\prime \prime} \times 2=24^{\prime \prime}
\end{aligned}
$$

New
Dimensions Table


CN


Find satety factor via mod-Goedman

$$
\frac{\sigma_{a}}{s_{e}}+\frac{\sigma_{n}}{s_{n+1}}=\frac{1}{n}
$$

The eqnations for $\sigma_{a}, \sigma_{m}$, and $S_{e}$ are as follows

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sigma_{a}=\left\{\left[\left(K_{f}\right)_{\text {veen }}\left(\sigma_{a}\right)_{\text {bard }}+\left(K_{f}\right)_{\text {arial }} \frac{\left(\sigma_{a}\right)_{\text {erata }}}{0.85}\right]^{2}+3\left[\left(\tau_{a}\right)_{\text {tasten }}{ }^{2}+\left(\tau_{n}\right)_{\text {shar }}{ }^{2}\right]\right\} \\
& \sigma_{\text {ma }}=\left\{\left[\left(k_{e}\right)_{\text {bedd }}\left(\sigma_{a}\right)_{\text {mand }}+\left(k_{s}\right)_{\text {avial }}\left(\sigma_{a}\right)_{\text {axian }}\right]^{2}+3\left[\left(\tau_{a}\right)_{\text {berrien }}{ }^{2}+\left(\tau_{a}\right)_{\text {shear }}{ }^{2}\right]\right\} \\
& s_{e}=k_{a} k_{0} k_{c} k_{a} k_{e} k_{e} s_{e}^{\prime}
\end{aligned}
$$

Finding $S_{e}$ ifor $S_{m+}<200 \mathrm{kai}$ gets

$$
S_{e}^{\prime}=0.5 \cdot S_{\mathrm{nt}}
$$

Stress equs are

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sigma_{\text {tond }}=\frac{M y}{I} \\
& \sigma_{\text {swi-1 }}=\frac{\rho}{4} \\
& \tau_{\text {shein }}=\frac{3 V}{24} \quad \text { (rectangular crast section) } \\
& \tau_{\text {davion }}=\frac{T}{b c^{2}} \cdot\left(3+\frac{1.8}{b / c}\right) \quad \text { (c is longer side) }
\end{aligned}
$$

Endurance limil moditying factors are

$$
\begin{aligned}
& k_{a}=a S_{u t}^{b} \\
& d_{e}=0.808(\mathrm{~h} \cdot b)^{1 / 2} \\
& k_{b}=0.879 \cdot d_{e}^{-0.107}
\end{aligned}
$$

$k_{c}=1$ (becouse there is bonding)
$k_{c}=1$ (becanse normal opeorating tomperatures)
$k_{e}=0.702$ (because $99.99 \%$ veliability)
$k_{f}=1$ (for wo other significant miscelaneous issures)

| Pneumatic Gripper |  |  | Gripper Finger |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Part/Material Selection |  |  | Part/Material Selection |  |  | Given Info |  |  |
| Model | HFZ40 | N/A | Material (Steel) | 1018 CD | N/A | Force Applied | 44.12 | lbf |
| Grip Material | Rubber | N/A | Thickness | 0.7 | in | Force Reacting | 10.00 | lbf |
| Grip Point | 100 | mm | Width | 2 | in | Finger 'Height' | 3.94 | in |
| Pressure | 0.5 | MPa | Surface Finish | Ground | N/A | Cross Section | 1.40 | in^2 |
|  | Given Info |  | Tool Temp | 70 | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ | Moment Applied | 86.85 | lbf*in |
| Part Weight | 10.00 | lbf | Reliability | 99.99 | N/A | Torque Applied | 44.12 | lbf*in |
| Friction Factor | 0.68 | N/A | Notch Radius | 0.25 | in | Inertia Moment | 10.17 | in^4 |
| Safety Factor | 6.00 | N/A | Modifying Factors |  |  | S_ut | 64.00 | ksi |
| Grip Pressure | 72.52 | psi | a | 1.340 | ksi | S_e' | 32.00 | ksi |
|  | Results |  | b | 0.085 | N/A | r/d | 0.357 | N/A |
| Needed Force | 44.12 | lbf | k_a | 0.941 | N/A | Top Thickness | 3.44 | in |
| Provided Force | 56.20 | lbf | d_e | 0.956 | in | D/d | 4.914 | N/A |
|  |  |  | k_b | 0.883 | N/A | Various Stresses |  |  |
|  |  |  | k_c | 1.000 | N/A | N.S. (Axial) | 7.14 | psi |
|  |  |  | k_d | 1.000 | N/A | N.S. (Moment) | -16.81 | psi |
|  |  |  | k_e | 0.702 | N/A | S.S. (Torsional) | 163.42 | psi |
|  |  |  | k_f | 1.000 | N/A | S.S. (Beam) | 47.27 | psi |
|  |  |  | Stress Concentration Factors |  |  | Alt. Stress | 296.69 | psi |
|  |  |  | q | 0.80 | N/A | Mid. Stress | 296.45 | psi |
|  |  |  | K_t (axial) | 2.30 | N/A | S_e | 18.67 | ksi |
|  |  |  | K_f (axial) | 2.04 | N/A | Results |  |  |
|  |  |  | K_t (moment) | 1.45 | N/A | SF (mod-Good) | 48.72 | N/A |
|  |  |  | K_f (moment) | 1.36 | N/A |  |  |  |

Shaft Analysis (Telescoping Arm)

Constants

Dimensions
$\mathrm{L}=72$ [in] Length of Beam
$\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{o}}=2$ [in] Outer Diameter
$\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{i}}=0$ [in] Inner Diameter
$A_{s}=\frac{\pi}{4} \cdot\left[d_{o}{ }^{2}-d_{i}{ }^{2}\right]$ Cross Sectional Area of Beam
$\mathrm{I}=\frac{\pi}{64} \cdot\left[\mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{4}-\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{i}}{ }^{4}\right]$ Moment of Inertia
$\mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{o}}}{2}$ Perpendicular Distance to the Neutral Axis
$\overline{\mathrm{y}}=\frac{\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{3}-\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{i}}{ }^{3}}{3 \cdot\left[\mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{2}-\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{i}}{ }^{2}\right]}$ Centroid of top half, used for $Q$ calculation
Material Properties
$\mathrm{E}=29 \cdot 10^{6}$ Elastic Modulus
$\rho=0.283\left[\mathrm{lbf} / \mathrm{in}^{3}\right] \quad$ Density of beam material
$\sigma_{\text {yield }}=30000$ [psi] Yeild Strength
$\mathrm{s}_{\mathrm{ut}}=60000$ [psi]
mass $=A_{s} \cdot \rho \cdot \mathrm{~L}$ Total Mass of Material
Applied Forces
$\mathrm{P}=40$ [lbf] Applied Point Load at End
$\omega=\rho \cdot A_{s}$ Distributed Load from Beams Mass
Stress Concentration Constants
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{fb}}=1$ Bendisng Stress Concentration Factor
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{fs}}=1$ Tortional Stress Concentration Factor

Reaction Forces

Back Bearing (Ay)
$R_{y}=\omega \cdot L+P \quad$ Reaction Force at Support
Deflection Analysis

Deflection at End
$d x_{p}=\frac{\mathrm{P} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{3}}{3 \cdot \mathrm{E} \cdot \mathrm{I}}$ Deflection from Point Load
$\mathrm{dx}_{\mathrm{d}}=\frac{\omega \cdot \mathrm{L}^{4}}{8 \cdot \mathrm{E} \cdot \mathrm{I}}$ Deflection from Distributed Load
$\mathrm{dx}_{\max }=\mathrm{dx}_{\mathrm{p}}+\mathrm{dx}_{\mathrm{d}}$ Total Maximum Deflection at Free End

Stresses
$M_{\max }=P \cdot L+0.5 \cdot \omega \cdot L^{2}$
Bending Stresses
$\sigma_{x}=M_{\max } \cdot \frac{\mathrm{y}}{\mathrm{l}}$ Maximum Static Beam Bending Stress in the x-direction
$\sigma_{y}=0$
$\sigma_{z}=0$
Shear Stress
$\tau_{x y}=\frac{\mathrm{P} \cdot \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}} \cdot \overline{\mathrm{y}}}{\mathrm{l} \cdot \mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{o}}}$ Maximum Transverse Shear Stress in the xy plane
$\tau_{y z}=0$
$\tau_{\mathrm{zx}}=0$

Von Mises
$\sigma_{\max }=\frac{1}{2^{0.5}} \cdot\left[\left(\sigma_{x}-\sigma_{y}\right)^{2}+\left(\sigma_{y}-\sigma_{z}\right)^{2}+\left(\sigma_{z}-\sigma_{x}\right)^{2}+6 \cdot\left(\tau_{x y}{ }^{2}+\tau_{y z}{ }^{2}+\tau_{z x}{ }^{2}\right)\right]^{0.5} \quad$ Von Mises Stress
$\sigma_{\text {min }}=\tau_{\times y}$ Assume no bending stress at minimum stress
Failure Theories

Endurance Limit
$\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{e}}{ }^{\prime}=0.5 \cdot \mathrm{~s}_{\mathrm{ut}}$

Surface Factor Ka
$\mathrm{a}=1.34$ [kpsi] Ground Surface Finish
$\mathrm{b}=-0.085$
$\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{a} \cdot\left[\frac{\mathrm{s}_{\mathrm{ut}}}{1000}\right]^{\mathrm{b}}$ Surface Factor
Size Factor Kb
$\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{e}}=0.37 \cdot \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{o}}$ Equivalent Diameter of a nonrotating hollow round
$\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{b}}=0.879 \cdot \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{e}}^{-0.107}$ Size Factor Assumeing $0.11<=d_{\mathrm{e}}<=2$ in
Loading Factor Kc
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{c}}=1$ Loading is Bending

Temperature Factor Kd
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{d}}=1$ Assume Room Temperature Operation

Reliability Facter Ke
$\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{e}}=0.814$ Assume 99\% Reliability
Miscellaneous Effects Factor Kf
$\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{f}}=1$ No Miscellaneous Effects
$\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{e}}=\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{a}} \cdot \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{b}} \cdot \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{c}} \cdot \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{d}} \cdot \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{e}} \cdot \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{f}} \cdot \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{e}}$ Endurance Limit
Loads and Failure Criteria
$\sigma_{a}=\frac{\sigma_{\max }-\sigma_{\min }}{2}$ Alternating Stress
$\sigma_{m}=\frac{\sigma_{\text {max }}+\sigma_{\text {min }}}{2}$ Midrange Stress
$\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{a}}}{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{e}}}+\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{m}}}{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{ut}}}=\frac{1}{\mathrm{n}_{\text {modGoodman }}}$ Modified Goodman Fatigue Failure Theory
$\sigma_{a}+\sigma_{m}=\frac{\sigma_{\text {yield }}}{\mathrm{n}_{\text {yield }}} \quad$ Yield Factor of Safety Analysis

## SOLUTION

Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg
a $=1.34$ [kpsi]

$$
A_{s}=3.142\left[\mathrm{in}^{2}\right]
$$

$b=-0.085$
$\mathrm{dx} \max =0.3496 \quad[\mathrm{in}]$
$\mathrm{dxd}=0.1311$ [in]
de $=0.74$
do $=2$ [in]
$\mathrm{l}=0.7854\left[\mathrm{in}^{4}\right]$
$\mathrm{d} \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{p}}=0.2185$ [in]
$\mathrm{di}=0$ [in]
$\mathrm{E}=2.900 \mathrm{E}+07\left[\mathrm{lbf} / \mathrm{in}^{2}\right]$
$\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{a}}=0.9462$ [-]
$\mathrm{kb}=0.9078 \quad[-]$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{c}}=1$ [-]
$\mathrm{ke}=0.814[-]$
$K_{d}=1$ [-]
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{fb}}=1$ [-]
$\mathrm{kf}_{\mathrm{f}}=1$ [-]
$\mathrm{L}=72$ [in]
mass $=64.01$
$\begin{aligned} & \text { nmodGoodman }=4.727[-] \\ & \omega=0.8891[\mathrm{lbf} / \mathrm{in}] \\ & \rho=0.283\left[\mathrm{lbf} / \mathrm{in}^{3}\right] \\ & \sigma \mathrm{a}=3274[\mathrm{psi}] \\ & \sigma \max =6602[\mathrm{psi}] \\ & \sigma x=6601[\mathrm{psi}] \\ & \sigma y i e l d \\ & S_{e}=30000[\mathrm{psi}] \\ & \text { Sut }=60074[\mathrm{psi}] \\ & \tau y z=0[p s i] \\ & y=1[\mathrm{in}]\end{aligned}$
$M_{\max }=5184$ [lbf*in]
nyield $=4.544$ [-]
$\mathrm{P}=40$ [lbf]
$\mathrm{Ry}_{\mathrm{y}}=104$ [lbf]
$\sigma \mathrm{m}=3328$ [psi]
$\sigma_{\text {min }}=53.33[\mathrm{psi}]$
$\sigma y=0[p s i]$
$\sigma z=0$ [psi]
$\overline{\mathrm{S}}_{\mathrm{e}}{ }^{\prime}=30000$ [psi]
$\tau x y=53.33[p \mathrm{pi}]$
$\tau z \mathrm{x}=0$ [psi]
$\bar{y}=0.6667[i n]$

4 potential unit problems were detected.

Parametric Table: Table 1

|  | $d_{0}$ <br> [in] | $\mathrm{dx}_{\text {max }}$ <br> [in] | $\mathbf{n}_{\text {modGoodman }}$ [-] | $n_{\text {yield }}$ <br> [-] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Run 1 | 0.75 | 11.98 | 0.4347 | 0.3878 |
| Run 2 | 0.875 | 6.649 | 0.6583 | 0.5941 |
| Run 3 | 0.9375 | 5.122 | 0.79 | 0.7166 |
| Run 4 | 1 | 4.02 | 0.9348 | 0.8521 |
| Run 5 | 1.125 | 2.597 | 1.263 | 1.162 |
| Run 6 | 1.25 | 1.768 | 1.641 | 1.522 |
| Run 7 | 1.375 | 1.255 | 2.065 | 1.929 |
| Run 8 | 1.438 | 1.071 | 2.295 | 2.151 |
| Run 9 | 1.5 | 0.9237 | 2.531 | 2.38 |
| Run 10 | 1.625 | 0.7 | 3.035 | 2.871 |
| Run 11 | 1.75 | 0.544 | 3.572 | 3.398 |
| Run 12 | 2 | 0.3496 | 4.727 | 4.544 |
| Run 13 | 2.5 | 0.1734 | 7.256 | 7.1 |
| Run 14 | 3 | 0.1014 | 9.929 | 9.859 |

## Constants

## Dimensions

x1 = 19.59 [in] Distance from support to point analyzed
a1 $=19.59$ [in] Distance between middle support and free end
$\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{o}}=3.5$ [in] Outer Diameter
$\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{i}}=3$ [in] Inner Diameter
$A_{s}=\frac{\pi}{4} \cdot\left[d_{o}{ }^{2}-d_{i}{ }^{2}\right]$ Cross Sectional Area of Beam
$\mathrm{I}=\frac{\pi}{64} \cdot\left[\mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{4}-\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{i}}{ }^{4}\right]$ Moment of Inertia
$\mathrm{L}=44.41$ [in] Distance Between Supports
$\mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{o}}}{2}$ Perpendicular Distance to the Neutral Axis
$\overline{\mathrm{y}}=\frac{\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{3}-\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{i}}{ }^{3}}{3 \cdot\left[\mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{2}-\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{i}}{ }^{2}\right]}$ Centroid of top half, used for $Q$ calculation

Material Properties (Schedule 40 Steel Pipe: ASME SA53)
$\mathrm{E}=29 \cdot 10^{6}$ Elastic Modulus
$\rho=0.283\left[\mathrm{lbf} / \mathrm{in}^{3}\right] \quad$ Density of beam material
$\sigma_{\text {yield }}=70000$ [psi] Yeild Strength
$\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{ut}}=80000$ [psi] Ultimate Strength of Steel
mass $=A_{s} \cdot \rho \cdot[L+a 1]$ Total Mass of Material
Applied Forces
$\mathrm{P}=118.1$ [lbf] Applied Point Load at End
$\omega=\rho \cdot A_{s}$ Distributed Load from Beams Mass

Stress Concentration Constants
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{fb}}=1[-]$ Bendisng Stress Concentration Factor
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{fs}}=1 \quad[-]$ Tortional Stress Concentration Factor

## Reaction Forces

$A_{y}=\omega \cdot[L+a]+P-B_{y}$ Back Bearing Reaction Force
Front Bearing (By)
$\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{y}}=\frac{\omega}{2 \cdot \mathrm{~L}} \cdot[\mathrm{~L}+\mathrm{a}]^{2}+\frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{L}} \cdot[\mathrm{L}+\mathrm{a}]$ Front Bearing Reaction Force
Deflection Analysis

Deflection at End
$\mathrm{dx}_{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{\mathrm{P} \cdot \mathrm{x} 1}{6 \cdot \mathrm{E} \cdot \mathrm{I}} \cdot\left[2 \cdot \mathrm{a} \cdot \mathrm{L}+3 \cdot \mathrm{a} \cdot \mathrm{x} 1+\mathrm{x} 1^{2}\right]$ Deflection from Point Load
$\mathrm{dx}_{\mathrm{d}}=\frac{\omega \cdot \mathrm{x} 1}{24 \cdot \mathrm{E} \cdot \mathrm{I}} \cdot\left[4 \cdot \mathrm{a}^{2} \cdot \mathrm{~L}-\mathrm{L}^{3}+6 \cdot \mathrm{a}^{2} \cdot \mathrm{x} 1-4 \cdot \mathrm{a} \cdot \mathrm{x} 1^{2}+\mathrm{x} 1^{3}\right]$ Deflection from Distributed Load
$\mathrm{dx}_{\max }=\mathrm{d} \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{p}}+\mathrm{d} \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{d}}$ Total Maximum Deflection at Free End
Stresses
$M_{\max }=x 1 \cdot[P+0.5 \cdot \omega \cdot x 1]$
Bending Stresses
$\sigma_{x}=M_{\max } \cdot \frac{\mathrm{y}}{\mathrm{l}}$ Maximum Static Beam Bending Stress in the x -direction
$\sigma_{y}=0$
$\sigma_{z}=0$
Shear Stress
$\tau_{x y}=\frac{\mathrm{P} \cdot \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}} \cdot \overline{\mathrm{y}}}{\mathrm{l} \cdot \mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{o}}}$ Maximum Transverse Shear Stress in the xy plane
$\tau_{y z}=0$
$\tau_{z x}=0$

Von Mises
$\sigma_{\max }=\frac{1}{2^{0.5}} \cdot\left[\left(\sigma_{x}-\sigma_{y}\right)^{2}+\left(\sigma_{y}-\sigma_{z}\right)^{2}+\left(\sigma_{z}-\sigma_{x}\right)^{2}+6 \cdot\left(\tau_{x y}{ }^{2}+\tau_{y z}{ }^{2}+\tau_{z x}{ }^{2}\right)\right]^{0.5} \quad$ Von Mises Stress
$\sigma_{\text {min }}=\tau_{x y} \quad$ Assume no bending stress at minimum stress
Failure Theories

Endurance Limit
$\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{e}}{ }^{\prime}=0.5 \cdot \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{ut}}$

## Surface Factor Ka

$\mathrm{a}=1.34$ [kpsi] Ground Surface Finish
$\mathrm{b}=-0.085$
$\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{a} \cdot\left[\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{ut}}}{1000}\right]^{\mathrm{b}} \quad$ Surface Factor

Size Factor Kb
$d_{e}=0.37 \cdot d_{o}$ Equivalent Diameter of a nonrotating hollow round
$\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{b}}=0.879 \cdot \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{e}}{ }^{-0.107}$ Size Factor Assumeing $0.11<=d_{e}<=2$ in
Loading Factor Kc
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{c}}=1$ Loading is Bending
Temperature Factor Kd
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{d}}=1$ Assume Room Temperature Operation
Reliability Facter Ke
$\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{e}}=0.814$ Assume $99 \%$ Reliability
Miscellaneous Effects Factor Kf
$\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{f}}=1$ No Miscellaneous Effects
$\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{e}}=\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{a}} \cdot \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{b}} \cdot \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{c}} \cdot \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{d}} \cdot \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{e}} \cdot \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{f}} \cdot \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{e}}$ Endurance Limit
Loads and Failure Criteria
$\sigma_{a}=\frac{\sigma_{\max }-\sigma_{\text {min }}}{2}$ Alternating Stress
$\sigma_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{\sigma_{\text {max }}+\sigma_{\text {min }}}{2}$ Midrange Stress
$\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{a}}}{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{e}}}+\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{m}}}{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{ut}}}=\frac{1}{\mathrm{n}_{\text {modGoodman }}}$ Modified Goodman Fatigue Failure Theory
$\sigma_{a}+\sigma_{m}=\frac{\sigma_{\text {yield }}}{\mathrm{n}_{\text {yield }}}$

EES Ver. 9.925: \#0552: for use only by students and faculty, Mechanical Engineering, Dept. Cal Poly State University

## Parametric Table: Table 4

|  | $\begin{gathered} d_{0} \\ {[i n]} \end{gathered}$ | $d_{i}$ [in] | $\mathrm{dx}_{\text {max }}$ <br> [in] | $\mathbf{n}_{\text {modGoodman }}$ <br> [-] | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{n}_{\text {yield }} \\ {[-]} \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Run 1 | 2.25 | 2.01 | 0.01578 | 7.001 | 12.05 |
| Run 2 | 2.25 | 1.75 | 0.008414 | 12.08 | 20.66 |
| Run 3 | 2.5 | 2.26 | 0.01122 | 8.693 | 15.09 |
| Run 4 | 2.5 | 2 | 0.005816 | 15.24 | 26.27 |
| Run 5 | 2.5 | 1.75 | 0.00419 | 19.38 | 33.23 |
| Run 6 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 0.00341 | 21.94 | 37.49 |
| Run 7 | 3 | 2.624 | 0.004035 | 18.23 | 31.98 |
| Run 8 | 3 | 2.5 | 0.003074 | 22.57 | 39.46 |
| Run 9 | 3 | 2.25 | 0.002105 | 29.33 | 50.97 |
| Run 10 | 3 | 2 | 0.001623 | 33.92 | 58.69 |
| Run 11 | 3.5 | 3.124 | 0.002401 | 25.03 | 44.44 |
| Run 12 | 3.5 | 3 | 0.001791 | 31.21 | 55.21 |
| Run 13 | 4 | 3.5 | 0.001119 | 41.09 | 73.46 |
| Run 14 | 5 | 4.5 | 0.0005031 | 64.42 | 117.2 |
| Run 15 | 6 | 5.5 | 0.0002565 | 92.19 | 170.2 |
| Run 16 | 8 | 7.5 | 0.00008255 | 159.9 | 302.3 |
| Run 17 | 10 | 9.5 | 0.00003026 | 242.1 | 466.3 |
| Run 18 | 12 | 11.5 | 0.00001088 | 337.2 | 659.4 |
| Run 19 | 12 | 11.25 | -0.000005048 | 453.5 | 881.3 |

Constants
d $=0.138$ [in] Nominal Diameter of Screw
$L_{t}=0.75$ [in] Threaded Length
$\mathrm{t}=0$ [in] Washer Thickness (Shigley's A-32)
$\mathrm{H}=0$ Nut Thickness (Shigley's A-31)
$\mathrm{L}=0.75$ [in] Fastener Length
$\mathrm{w}=0.42$ [in] Width of Material Being Fastened
$I_{1}=w+\frac{d}{2}$ Grip Length
$I_{d}=L-L_{t}$ Length of Unthreaded Portion in Grip
$I_{t, 1}=I_{1}-I_{d}$ Length of Threaded Portion in Grip
$A_{d}=\pi \cdot \frac{d^{2}}{4}$ Area of Unthreaded Portion
$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}=0.00909\left[\mathrm{in}^{2}\right]$ Area of Threaded Portion (Shigley's Table 8-1,8-2)
$\mathrm{E}_{1}=29.7 \cdot 10^{6}$ Material Elastic Modulus (Steel)

Material Elastic Modulus (Steel)
$\alpha=30$ [Degrees] Half-Apex Angle (Always use 30 degrees)
Stiffness
$\mathrm{t}_{1}=0.42$ [in] Thickness of 1st Material
$\mathrm{t}_{2}=0.07$ [in] Thickness of 2nd Material

Frustum Diameter at Material Break
$k_{b}=\frac{A_{d} \cdot A_{t} \cdot E_{1}}{A_{d} \cdot I_{t, 1}+A_{t} \cdot I_{d}} \quad$ Fastener Stiffness
$\frac{\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{m}}}{\mathrm{E}_{1} \cdot \mathrm{~d}}=0.78715 \cdot \exp \left[0.62873 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~d}}{\mathrm{I}_{1}}\right]$ This equation only works if the entire joint is made of the same material.
Tension Joints
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}=0.75 \cdot \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{p}} \cdot \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}$ Preload Force
$P_{\text {total }}=14.1$ [lbf] Total External Tensile Force
$\mathrm{N}=1$ [-] Number of Screws Assume total load taken by single screw
$\mathrm{P}=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{\text {total }}}{\mathrm{N}}$ External Tensile Load per Bolt
$\mathrm{C}=\frac{\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{b}}}{\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{b}}+\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{m}}}$ Stiffness Constant of the Joint
$P_{b}=C \cdot P \quad$ Portion of Force Taken by Bolt
$P_{m}=[1-C] \cdot P \quad$ Portion of Force Taken by Members
$F_{b}=P_{b}+F_{i} \quad$ Resultant Bolt Load
$F_{m}=P_{m}-F_{i}$ Resultant Load on Members
Static Failure Analysis
$\sigma_{b}=\frac{F_{b}}{A_{t}}$ Tensile Stress in the Bolt
$S_{p}=120000$ [psi] Rated Proof Load of Bolt
$n_{p}=\frac{S_{p}}{\sigma_{b}}$ Yielding Factor of Safety
$\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{I}}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{p}} \cdot A_{\mathrm{t}}-\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}}{\mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{P}}$ Load Factor
$\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{o}}=\frac{\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}}{\mathrm{P} \cdot[1-\mathrm{C}]}$ Load Factor Guarding Against Joint Separation
Shear Failure Analysis
$\mathrm{F}=55$ [lbf] Shearing Force
$\mathrm{I}=\frac{\pi}{64} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{4} \quad$ Moment of Inertia
$A_{s}=\pi \cdot\left[\frac{d}{2}\right]^{2} \quad$ Cross Sectional Area of Bolt
$\sigma_{\text {ba }}=F \cdot d \cdot \frac{w}{4 \cdot l}$
Failure by Bending of the Bolt (Typically compensated for with increased factor of safety
$\tau=\frac{F}{N \cdot A_{s}}$ Failure by Pure Shear
$\sigma^{\prime}=\left[\sigma_{b}{ }^{2}+3 \cdot \tau^{2}\right]^{0.5} \quad$ Von Mises
$\sigma^{\prime}=\frac{120000}{n_{\text {total }}}$
$\sigma_{\text {plate }}=\frac{\mathrm{F}}{2.5^{2}-4 \cdot \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}}$ Rupture of Connected Members
$\sigma_{\text {crushing }}=\frac{-F}{t_{1} \cdot d}$ Failure by Crushing of the Bolt of Plate

## SOLUTION

Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg
$\alpha=30$ [Degrees]
$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}=0.00909\left[\mathrm{in}^{2}\right]$
$A_{d}=0.01496$
$A_{s}=0.01496$
$\mathrm{E}_{1}=2.970 \mathrm{E}+07$
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}=818.1$
$\mathrm{I}=0.0000178$
$C=0.1253$
$\mathrm{F}=55$ [lbf]
$\mathrm{L}=0.75[\mathrm{in}]$
$\mathrm{Fm}_{\mathrm{m}}=-805.8$
$\mathrm{kb}=552092$
$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{t}}=0.75[\mathrm{in}]$
$l_{1}=0.489$
$n ı=154.3$
$n_{\text {total }}=1.327$
$\mathrm{Pm}_{\mathrm{m}}=12.33$
$\sigma b a=44766$
$\sigma^{\prime}=90419$
$\mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{t}, 1}=0.489$
$n_{0}=66.34$
$\mathrm{P}=14.1$
$P_{\text {total }}=14.1$ [lbf]
$\sigma$ crushing $=-948.9$
$\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{p}}=120000$ [psi]
$\mathrm{t}_{1}=0.42$ [in]
$\tau=3677$
$\mathrm{d}=0.138$ [in]
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{b}}=819.9$
$\mathrm{H}=0$
$\mathrm{km}=3.853 \mathrm{E}+06$
$l_{d}=0$
$\mathrm{N}=1$ [-]
$\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{p}}=1.33$
$\mathrm{Pb}=1.767$
$\sigma$ б $=90194$
oplate $=8.885$
$\mathrm{t}=0$ [in]
$\mathrm{t} 2=0.07$ [in]

16 potential unit problems were detected.

Assume the same $12.4 \frac{\text { in }}{5^{2}}$ acceleration 15 as before


$$
\begin{aligned}
& F_{p}-51.7 \mathrm{lbf}=m\left(12.4 \frac{10}{5^{2}}\right) \\
& w=m g \\
& m=\frac{W}{g} \\
& =\left(\frac{103.33 \mathrm{kff}}{\left(32.174 \frac{\mathrm{ft}}{8^{2}}\right)}\right)\left[\frac{32.174 \frac{1 \mathrm{met}}{8^{2}}}{8 f}\right] \\
& m=103.33 \text { lt } \\
& \therefore \mathrm{Mq}=(103.33 \mathrm{lpm})\left(12.4 \frac{\mathrm{in}}{\mathrm{~s}^{2}}\right)\left[\frac{\mathrm{e}_{t}}{12 \mathrm{in}}\right]\left[\frac{\mathrm{lpf}}{32.174 \frac{\mathrm{lpm} \mathrm{pt}}{8^{2}}}\right] \\
& =3.318652412 \\
& m q=3.32 \mathrm{lbf} \\
& \therefore \quad F_{p}=3.32 \mathrm{lbf}+51.7 \mathrm{lbf} \\
& F_{p}=55.02 \mathrm{lbf} \\
& \text { which is a lot } \\
& \text { better than the } 100 \mathrm{ebe} \\
& \text { load we had before. }
\end{aligned}
$$

EES Ver. 9.925: \#0552: for use only by students and faculty, Mechanical Engineering, Dept. Cal Poly State University

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sigma_{P}=W_{t} \cdot \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{o}} \cdot \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{v}} \cdot \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{s}} \cdot \frac{\text { pitch }_{\mathrm{d}}}{\mathrm{~F}} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{m}} \cdot \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{B}}}{\mathrm{~J}} \text { Pinion bending stress } \\
& \sigma_{\text {all,P }}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{P}}}{\mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{F}, \mathrm{P}}} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{P}}}{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{T}} \cdot \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{R}}} \text { Pinion allowable bending stress } \\
& \sigma_{c, P}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}} \cdot\left[\mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{t}} \cdot \mathrm{~K}_{o} \cdot \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{v}} \cdot \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{s}} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{m}}}{\mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{p}, \text { pinion }} \cdot \mathrm{F}} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{f}}}{\mathrm{I}}\right]^{0.5} \quad \text { Pinion contact stress } \\
& \sigma_{\mathrm{c}, \text { all,P }}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{c}, \mathrm{P}}}{\mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{P}}} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{P}} \cdot 1}{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{T}} \cdot \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{R}}} \text { Pinion allowable contact stress. For the pinion, } C_{H}=1 \text {. } \\
& S_{t, P}=77.3 \cdot H_{B, P}+12800 \text { Given by figure 14-2 } \\
& S_{C, P}=322 \cdot H_{B, P}+29100 \text { Given by figure 14-5 } \\
& H_{B, P}=150 \text { Pinion Brinell hardness. This should be a fairly conservative assumption. } \\
& H_{B, G}=150 \text { Gear Brinell hardness. This should be a fairly conservative assumption. } \\
& \phi=14.5 \text { [deg] Pressure angle } \\
& \text { speed }_{\text {ratio }}=\frac{\text { Teeth }_{\text {gear }}}{\text { Teeth }_{\text {pinion }}} \\
& \text { Teeth }_{\text {pinion }}=24 \text { Pinion Teeth } \\
& \text { Teeth }_{\text {gear }}=1 \times 10^{165} \\
& \text { pitch }_{\mathrm{d}}=12 \text { Diametral pitch } \\
& \text { length }_{\text {rack }}=62 \text { Rack length in inches } \\
& \text { pitch }_{c}=\frac{3.142}{\text { pitch }_{\mathrm{d}}} \text { Circular pitch } \\
& d_{p, \text { gear }}=\frac{\text { Teeth }_{\text {gear }}}{\text { pitch }_{d}} \text { Gear pitch diameter (infinite for a rack) } \\
& \mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{p}, \text { pinion }}=\frac{\text { Teeth }_{\text {pinion }}}{\text { pitch }_{\mathrm{d}}} \text { Pinion pitch diameter } \\
& \mathrm{F}=0.75 \text { Face width } \\
& h p=\text { ? } \\
& W_{t}=54.51 \\
& \mathrm{hp} \cdot 33000=\text { Torque }_{\text {pinion }} \cdot \mathrm{n}_{\text {pinion }} \cdot 3.142 \cdot \frac{2}{12} \\
& \mathrm{n}_{\text {pinion }}=\frac{12.4}{\pi \cdot \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{p}, \text { pinion }}} \cdot 60
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{t}}=\frac{\text { Torque }_{\text {pinion }}}{\frac{\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{p}, \text { pinion }}}{12}} \cdot \cos [\phi] \text { Tangential transmitted load } \\
& \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{r}}=\frac{\text { Torque }_{\text {pinion }}}{\frac{\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{p}, \text { pinion }}}{12}} \cdot \sin [\phi] \quad \text { Radial transmitted load }
\end{aligned}
$$

Face Contact Ratio $m_{F}$
$m_{F}=0\{($ Spur Gears $)\}$
$\mathrm{J}=0.36$ Bending strength geometry factor
$\mathrm{I}=\frac{\boldsymbol{\operatorname { c o s }}[\phi] \cdot \boldsymbol{\operatorname { s i n }}[\phi]}{2 \cdot \mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{N}}} \cdot\left[\frac{\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{G}}}{\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{G}}+1}\right]$ Surface strength geometry factor
$m_{N}=1$ Load-sharing ratio
$\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{G}}=$ speed $_{\text {ratio }} \quad$ Speed ratio
$C_{p}=2300$ From table 14-8 for steel-on-steel
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{T}}=1$ Standard work environment will not involve extreme temperatures
$K_{v}=\left[\frac{A+V^{0.5}}{A}\right]^{B}$
$A=50+56 \cdot[1-B]$
$B=0.25 \cdot\left[12-Q_{v}\right]^{\left[\begin{array}{lll}2 & 1 & 3\end{array}\right]}$
$Q_{v}=6$ Quality number. Assume fairly low, even given the precision application.
$\mathrm{V}=\mathrm{n}_{\text {pinion }} \cdot 3.142 \cdot 2 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{pinion}}}{2 \cdot 12}$ Pitch line velocity must be given in $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{min}$
$K_{0}=1.75$
$K_{o}=1.0\{($ Uniform Loading $)\}$
$C_{f}=1$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{s}}=1$
$K_{S}=1.192^{*}\left(F^{*}\left(Y^{\left.0.5) / \text { pitch }_{d}\right)^{0.0535}}\right.\right.$
$Y=0.245$ \{(adjust with every trial)\}
$Y=2^{*} x^{*}$ pitch $_{d} / 3$
$x=\left(t^{2}\right) /\left(4^{*}\right)$
$I=2.25 /$ pitch $_{d}$
$K_{m}=C_{m f}$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{m}}=1+\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{mc}} \cdot\left[\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{pf}} \cdot \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{pm}}+\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ma}} \cdot \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{e}}\right]$

```
Cmc}=
Cff}=\frac{F}{10\cdot\mp@subsup{d}{p,p\mathrm{ pinion }}{}}-0.025\quadF<=
C
    1<F<=17
    C
    17<F<=40
    Cpm}=
    S/S<0.175
    Cpm}=1.1 S S/S>=0.175
    C
    Cma}=\mp@subsup{A}{c}{}+\mp@subsup{B}{c}{}\cdotF+\mp@subsup{C}{c}{}\cdot\mp@subsup{F}{}{2
    Ac}=0.24
    Bc}=0.016
    C
    C
    A' = 0 ((H
    A prime}=0.00698
    (HB,P/H,B,G})>1.
    Life = 5 [yr]
    Use =}\frac{4}{60[\textrm{sec}]}\cdot\frac{60 [\textrm{sec}]}{1[\textrm{min}]}\cdot\frac{60 [\textrm{min}]}{1 [\textrm{hr}]}\cdot\frac{24 [\textrm{hr}]}{1 [day]}\cdot\frac{365.25 [day]}{1 [yr]
    Output cycles = Life . Use
    N
NG}=\mp@subsup{O}{G}{\prime
Y}\mp@subsup{Y}{N,P}{}=1.3558\cdotN\mp@subsup{N}{P}{-0.0178
Z
K}\mp@subsup{\textrm{K}}{2}{\prime}=0.5-0.109\cdot\operatorname{ln}[1-R] 0.99<=R<=0.999
K}\mp@subsup{R}{R}{}=0.658-0.0759*\operatorname{ln}(1-R
```

$0.5<R<0.99$
$\mathrm{R}=0.99$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{B}}=1$
$S_{F, P}=\frac{S_{t, P} \cdot Y_{N, P}}{K_{T} \cdot K_{R} \cdot \sigma P}$
$S_{H, P}=\left[\frac{S_{c, P} \cdot Z_{N, P} \cdot C_{H}}{K_{T} \cdot K_{R} \cdot \sigma_{c, P}}\right]^{2}$
$\sigma_{G}=W_{t} \cdot K_{o} \cdot K_{v} \cdot K_{s, G} \cdot \frac{\text { pitch }_{d}}{F} \cdot \frac{K_{m} \cdot K_{B}}{J}$
$\sigma_{\text {all, }, G}=\frac{S_{t, G}}{S_{F, G}} \cdot \frac{Y_{N, G}}{K_{T} \cdot K_{R}}$
$\sigma_{\mathrm{c}, \mathrm{G}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}} \cdot\left[\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{t}} \cdot \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{o}} \cdot \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{v}} \cdot \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{G}} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{m}}}{\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{p}, \text { pinion }} \cdot \mathrm{F}} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{f}}}{\mathrm{I}}\right]^{0.5}$
$\sigma_{c, \text { all }, \mathrm{G}}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{c}, \mathrm{G}}}{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{G}}} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{G}} \cdot \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{H}}}{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{T}} \cdot \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{R}}}$
$S_{F, G}=\frac{S_{t, G} \cdot Y_{N, G}}{K_{T} \cdot K_{R} \cdot \sigma G}$
$S_{H, G}=\left[\frac{S_{c, G} \cdot Z_{N, G} \cdot C_{H}}{K_{T} \cdot K_{R} \cdot \sigma_{c, G}}\right]^{2}$
$S_{t, G}=77.3 \cdot H_{B, G}+12800$
$S_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{G}}=322 \cdot \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}, \mathrm{G}}+29100$
$W_{t, G}=\left(\text { Torque }_{\text {Gear/(d,p,Gear/12) }}\right)^{*} \cos ($ phi)
$W_{r, G}=\left(\right.$ Torque $\left._{G e a r /(d, p, G e a r / 12)}\right) * \sin (p h i)$
$J_{G}=0.47$
$K_{s}=1$
$K_{s, G}=1.192^{*}\left(F^{*}\left(Y_{G} 0.5\right) / \text { pitch,d) }\right)^{0.0535}$
$Y_{G}=0.331$ \{(adjust with every trial)\}
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{G}}=1$
$Y=2^{*} x^{*}$ pitch $_{d} / 3$
$x=\left(t^{2}\right) /\left(4^{*}\right)$
$I=2.25 /$ pitch $_{d}$
$Y_{N, G}=1.3558 \cdot N_{G}{ }^{-0.0178}$
$Z_{N, G}=1.4488 \cdot N_{G}{ }^{-0.023}$

## SOLUTION

Unit Settings: Eng F psia mass deg

A $=59.77$
$B=0.8255$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{e}}=1$
$C_{\text {ma }}=0.2595$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{pf}}=0.0125$
dp,pinion $=2$
$\mathrm{HB}_{\mathrm{B}, \mathrm{G}}=150$
$\mathrm{J}=0.36$
$\mathrm{Km}=1.273$
$K_{s}=1$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{v}}=1.108$
mg = 4.167E+163
$\mathrm{Np}=1.038 \mathrm{E}+08$
$\phi=14.5$ [deg]
$Q_{v}=6$
бall,P $=5979$
$\sigma$ б,G $=62563$
$\sigma P=5979$
$\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{c}, \mathrm{P}}=77400$
$\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{G}}=1.521$
$\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{P}}=24395$
Torquepinion $=9.384$
$W_{r}=14.1$
$\mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{P}}=0.9761$
$A_{c}=0.247$
$B_{c}=0.0167$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{f}}=1$
$C_{m c}=1$
Cpm $=1.1$
$\mathrm{F}=0.75$
$\mathrm{HB}_{\mathrm{B}, \mathrm{P}}=150$
Jg $=0.47$
K。 $=1.75$
$\mathrm{K}, \mathrm{G}=1$
lengthrack $=62$
$\mathrm{mN}=1$
npinion $=118.4$
pitch $_{c}=0.2618$
$R=0.99$
$\sigma c, a l l, G=50728$
$\sigma c, \mathrm{P}=62563$
speedratio $=4.167 \mathrm{E}+163$
$\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{F}, \mathrm{G}}=4.14$
$S_{H, P}=1.369$
Teethgear $=1.000 \mathrm{E}+165$
Use $=2.104 \mathrm{E}+06[1 / \mathrm{yr}]$
$W_{\mathrm{t}}=54.51$
$Z_{\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{G}}=0.9989$
$A^{\prime}=0$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{c}}=-0.0000765$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{H}}=1$
$C_{p}=2300$
dp, gear $=8.333 \mathrm{E}+163$
$\mathrm{hp}=0.01763$
$\mathrm{I}=0.1212$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{B}}=1$
$K_{R}=1.002$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{T}}=1$
Life = 5 [yr]
$N_{G}=1.052 \mathrm{E}+07$
Outputcycles $=1.052 \mathrm{E}+07$
pitchd $=12$
$\sigma$ all,G $=5979$
$\sigma c, a l l, \mathrm{P}=53470$
$\sigma \mathrm{G}=5979$
$\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{c}, \mathrm{G}}=77400$
SF,P $=3.975$
$S_{t, G}=24395$
Teethpinion $=24$
$V=62$
$Y_{N, G}=1.017$
$Z_{N, P}=0.9476$

No unit problems were detected.

V-block cassume all the weight of the arm sits on one block)
BOHOM

$1<1.375^{\prime \prime} \rightarrow 1$


$$
\begin{aligned}
\sigma & =\frac{M c}{I} \\
& =\frac{(57.2 \mathrm{lb+tin})(0.5 \mathrm{in})}{\left[\frac{(2.06 \mathrm{in})(0.5 \mathrm{in})^{3}}{12}\right]} \\
\sigma & =1333 \mathrm{Psi}
\end{aligned}
$$

そ. 2


$$
\begin{aligned}
\tau & =\frac{3 V}{2 A} \\
& =\frac{3(52 l+C)}{2(0.5 i n)(2.06 i n)} \\
\tau & =\frac{75.73 \mathrm{Psi}}{\sigma^{\prime}} \\
& =\left(\sigma_{x}^{2}-\sigma_{x} b_{y}^{2}+\not y_{y}^{2}+3 \tau_{x y}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2} \\
& =\left((1333 \mathrm{PSi})^{2}+3(75.73 \mathrm{psi})^{2}\right)^{1 / 2} \\
\sigma^{\prime} & =1340 \mathrm{Psi}
\end{aligned}
$$

Ryan canfield
Louis raseguo
samuel Adtes \{11:00 AM\}
BEGIN 10:25 AM
Business

- Detail Design

Present
Bill Tandrow $[1: 11 \mathrm{PM}]$
Business

- Plan presentation formeleting the week after CDR 1:00 PM, Nayllth
- discuss design changes
- plan around 70 psi
- Don't plan on 100
- Discuss signals and availability
- Estop or fault
- ok to grip
- OK to close dor
- Discuss haas internship opportunity
- Acceptance is likely
- ENd of quarter
- Discuss new simplified design
- Motion
- budget/BOM focus on medranical design for CDR

END 2:00 PM



27akin


$$
\begin{aligned}
& b=0.5^{\prime \prime} \\
& h=\frac{3.5}{2} \mathrm{in} \\
& h=1.75 \mathrm{in}
\end{aligned}
$$

Estimate a stress concentration due to the $\checkmark$ shape:
Figure $A-15-4$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& d=1.75 \mathrm{in} \quad r=0.25 \mathrm{in} \\
& w=d+2 r=1.75+0.5=2.25 \mathrm{in} \\
& \frac{r}{d}=1 /=0.143 \\
& \frac{w}{d}=\frac{2.25}{1.75}=1.29 \\
& \therefore 0 K_{t} \approx 1.8 \\
& \sigma=\sigma_{0} K_{t}=\frac{M c}{I} K_{t}=\frac{(27 \mathrm{ltp}-\mathrm{in})\left(\frac{1.25 i 0}{2}\right)}{\left[\frac{(0.5 \mathrm{in})(1.75 \mathrm{in})^{3}}{12}\right]} \\
& \sigma=106 \mathrm{Psi}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \tau=\frac{3 v}{2 A}=\frac{3}{2} \frac{(52 \mathrm{eth})}{(0.5 \mathrm{in})(1.75 \mathrm{in})} \\
& \tau=90 \mathrm{psi}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\sigma^{\prime}=\left(\sigma_{x}^{2}-\sigma \sigma_{y}+\sigma_{y}^{2}+3 \tau_{x y}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}
$$ center plate Buy 3

$$
=\left[(106 \mathrm{PSi})^{2}+3(90 \mathrm{PSi})^{2}\right]^{1 / 2}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sigma^{\prime}=189 \\
& \sigma^{\prime}=\frac{s y}{n}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
n=\frac{36,000}{189}
$$

$$
n=190
$$

for $V$-block given 1018 steed
will need wider bars than the Parts so we ban machine then down, so $0.5^{\prime \prime} \times 4^{\prime \prime}$ Length: $2.75^{\prime \prime} \times 4+7$ "x $2=25^{\prime \prime}$ of $4^{\prime \prime}$ wide bars $16^{\prime \prime}$ of $3^{\prime \prime}$ wide bars, buy $2^{\prime}$

Melting minutes $4 / 30 / 16$
Present
louis Rosegio
samuel Adler $[1: 30 \mathrm{pm}]$
BEgin 1:20 PM
Business

- Detail design

END 4.00 PM
$\rangle$



$$
\begin{aligned}
& \tan 60^{\circ}=\frac{y}{(0.312 / 2)} \\
& y=0.27^{\prime \prime} \\
& h=y+0.1975^{\prime \prime} \\
& h=0.4677^{\prime \prime} \\
& \tan 60^{\circ}=0.4677
\end{aligned}
$$

simplify: since it's the same material just

$$
\text { use eq. }(8-23)
$$

Constants
d $=0.19$ [in] Nominal Diameter of Screw
$L_{t}=0.75$ [in] Threaded Length
$\mathrm{t}=0$ [in] Washer Thickness (Shigley's A-32)
$\mathrm{H}=0$ Nut Thickness (Shigley's A-31)
$\mathrm{L}=0.75$ [in] Fastener Length
$w=0.5[\mathrm{in}]$ Width of Material Being Fastened
$I_{1}=w+\frac{d}{2}$ Grip Length
$I_{d}=L-L_{t} \quad$ Length of Unthreaded Portion in Grip
$I_{t, 1}=I_{1}-I_{d}$ Length of Threaded Portion in Grip
$A_{d}=\pi \cdot \frac{d^{2}}{4}$ Area of Unthreaded Portion
$A_{t}=0.0175\left[\mathrm{in}^{2}\right]$ Area of Threaded Portion (Shigley's Table 8-1,8-2)
$\mathrm{E}_{1}=29.7 \cdot 10^{6}$ Material Elastic Modulus (Steel)

Material Elastic Modulus (Steel)
$\alpha=30$ [Degrees] Half-Apex Angle (Always use 30 degrees)
Stiffness
$\mathrm{t}_{1}=0.5$ [in] Thickness of 1st Material
$\mathrm{t}_{2}=0.25$ [in] Thickness of 2nd Material

Frustum Diameter at Material Break
$k_{b}=\frac{A_{d} \cdot A_{t} \cdot E_{1}}{A_{d} \cdot I_{t, 1}+A_{t} \cdot I_{d}} \quad$ Fastener Stiffness
$\frac{\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{m}}}{\mathrm{E}_{1} \cdot \mathrm{~d}}=0.78715 \cdot \exp \left[0.62873 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~d}}{\mathrm{I}_{1}}\right]$ This equation only works if the entire joint is made of the same material.

Tension Joints
$F_{i}=0.75 \cdot S_{p} \cdot A_{t}$ Preload Force
$P_{\text {total }}=104$ [lbf]

Total External Tensile Force

Assume the extreme case that the tender is upside down and the entire weight of the arm is hanging by the screws.
$\mathrm{N}=6$ [-] Number of Bolts
$\mathrm{P}=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{\text {total }}}{\mathrm{N}}$ External Tensile Load per Bolt
$\mathrm{C}=\frac{\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{b}}}{\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{b}}+\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{m}}}$ Stiffness Constant of the Joint
$P_{b}=C \cdot P \quad$ Portion of Force Taken by Bolt
$P_{m}=[1-C] \cdot P \quad$ Portion of Force Taken by Members
$F_{b}=P_{b}+F_{i} \quad$ Resultant Bolt Load
$F_{m}=P_{m}-F_{i}$ Resultant Load on Members
Static Failure Analysis
$\sigma_{b}=\frac{\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{b}}}{\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}}$ Tensile Stress in the Bolt
$S_{p}=120000$ [psi] Rated Proof Load of Bolt
$n_{p}=\frac{S_{p}}{\sigma_{b}}$ Yielding Factor of Safety
$\mathrm{n}_{1}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{p}} \cdot \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}-\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}}{\mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{P}}$ Load Factor
$\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{o}}=\frac{\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}}{\mathrm{P} \cdot[1-\mathrm{C}]}$ Load Factor Guarding Against Joint Separation

Shear Failure Analysis
$\mathrm{F}=104$ [lbf]

Shearing Force
Assume the extreme case that the tender is on its back and the weight of the arm is applying a shear force to the screws.
$\mathrm{I}=\frac{\pi}{64} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{4} \quad$ Moment of Inertia
$A_{s}=\pi \cdot\left[\frac{d}{2}\right]^{2} \quad$ Cross Sectional Area of Bolt
$\sigma_{b a}=F \cdot d \cdot \frac{w}{4 \cdot \mathrm{l}}$
Failure by Bending of the Bolt (Typically compensated for with increased factor of safety
$\tau=\frac{\mathrm{F}}{\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}}$ Failure by Pure Shear
$\sigma^{\prime}=\left[\sigma_{b}{ }^{2}+3 \cdot \tau^{2}\right]^{0.5} \quad$ Von Mises
$\sigma^{\prime}=\frac{120000}{n_{\text {total }}}$
$\sigma_{\text {plate }}=\frac{\mathrm{F}}{2.5^{2}-4 \cdot \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}}$ Rupture of Connected Members
$\sigma_{\text {crushing }}=\frac{-F}{t_{1} \cdot d}$ Failure by Crushing of the Bolt of Plate

## SOLUTION

Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg
$\alpha=30$ [Degrees]
$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}=0.0175\left[\mathrm{in}^{2}\right]$
$\mathrm{E}_{1}=2.970 \mathrm{E}+07$
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}=1575$
I $=0.00006397$
$\mathrm{L}=0.75[\mathrm{in}]$
$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{t}}=0.75[\mathrm{in}]$
$n \mathrm{n}=218.5$
$n_{\text {total }}=1.331$
$\mathrm{Pm}_{\mathrm{m}}=14.93$
$\sigma$ ba $=38611$
$\sigma^{\prime}=90143$
$\tau=611.3$
$\mathrm{w}=0.5$ [in]
16 potential unit problems were detected

$$
\begin{aligned}
& A_{d}=0.02835 \\
& C=0.1386 \\
& \text { F }=104 \text { [lbf] } \\
& \text { Fm }=-1560 \\
& \mathrm{~kb}=873529 \\
& l_{1}=0.595 \\
& \mathrm{lt}_{\mathrm{t}, 1}=0.595 \\
& n_{0}=105.5 \\
& P=17.33 \\
& P_{\text {total }}=104 \text { [lbf] } \\
& \sigma \text { crushing }=-1095 \\
& S_{p}=120000 \text { [psi] } \\
& \mathrm{t}_{1}=0.5 \text { [in] } \\
& A_{s}=0.02835 \\
& \mathrm{~d}=0.19 \text { [in] } \\
& \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{b}}=1577 \\
& H=0 \\
& \mathrm{~km}=5.430 \mathrm{E}+06 \\
& l_{d}=0 \\
& \mathrm{~N}=6 \text { [-] } \\
& n_{p}=1.331 \\
& \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{b}}=2.402 \\
& \sigma \text { b }=90137 \\
& \text { oplate }=16.95 \\
& \mathrm{t}=0 \text { [in] } \\
& \mathrm{t}_{2}=0.25[\mathrm{in}]
\end{aligned}
$$

EES Ver. 9.925: \#0552: for use only by students and faculty, Mechanical Engineering, Dept. Cal Poly State University

Threaded Faster Analysis

Constants
d $=0.19$ [in] Nominal Diameter of Screw
$L_{t}=0.75$ [in] Threaded Length
$\mathrm{t}=0$ [in] Washer Thickness (Shigley's A-32)
$\mathrm{H}=0$ Nut Thickness (Shigley's A-31)
$\mathrm{L}=0.75$ [in] Fastener Length
$\mathrm{w}=0.3$ [in] Width of Material Being Fastened
$I_{1}=w+\frac{d}{2}$ Grip Length
$I_{d}=L-L_{t} \quad$ Length of Unthreaded Portion in Grip
$I_{t, 1}=I_{1}-I_{d}$ Length of Threaded Portion in Grip
$A_{d}=\pi \cdot \frac{d^{2}}{4}$ Area of Unthreaded Portion
$A_{t}=0.0175\left[\mathrm{in}^{2}\right]$ Area of Threaded Portion (Shigley's Table 8-1,8-2)
$\mathrm{E}_{1}=29.7 \cdot 10^{6}$ Material Elastic Modulus (Steel)

Material Elastic Modulus (Steel)
$\alpha=30$ [Degrees] Half-Apex Angle (Always use 30 degrees)
Stiffness
$\mathrm{t}_{1}=0.3 \quad[\mathrm{in}]$ Thickness of 1st Material
$\mathrm{t}_{2}=0.45$ [in] Thickness of 2nd Material

Frustum Diameter at Material Break
$k_{b}=\frac{A_{d} \cdot A_{t} \cdot E_{1}}{A_{d} \cdot I_{t, 1}+A_{t} \cdot I_{d}} \quad$ Fastener Stiffness
$\frac{\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{m}}}{\mathrm{E}_{1} \cdot \mathrm{~d}}=0.78715 \cdot \exp \left[0.62873 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~d}}{\mathrm{I}_{1}}\right]$ This equation only works if the entire joint is made of the same material.

Tension Joints
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}=0.75 \cdot \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{p}} \cdot \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}$ Preload Force
$P_{\text {total }}=104$ [lbf]

Total External Tensile Force

Assume the extreme case that the tender is on its side and the entire weight of the arm is hanging by the screw.
$\mathrm{N}=1$ [-] Number of Bolts
$\mathrm{P}=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{\text {total }}}{\mathrm{N}}$ External Tensile Load per Bolt
$\mathrm{C}=\frac{\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{b}}}{\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{b}}+\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{m}}}$ Stiffness Constant of the Joint
$P_{b}=C \cdot P \quad$ Portion of Force Taken by Bolt
$P_{m}=[1-C] \cdot P \quad$ Portion of Force Taken by Members
$F_{b}=P_{b}+F_{i} \quad$ Resultant Bolt Load
$F_{m}=P_{m}-F_{i}$ Resultant Load on Members
Static Failure Analysis
$\sigma_{b}=\frac{\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{b}}}{\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}}$ Tensile Stress in the Bolt
$S_{p}=120000$ [psi] Rated Proof Load of Bolt
$n_{p}=\frac{S_{p}}{\sigma_{b}}$ Yielding Factor of Safety
$\mathrm{n}_{1}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{p}} \cdot A_{\mathrm{t}}-\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}}{\mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{P}}$ Load Factor
$\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{o}}=\frac{\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}}{\mathrm{P} \cdot[1-\mathrm{C}]}$ Load Factor Guarding Against Joint Separation
Shear Failure Analysis
$\mathrm{F}=104$ [lbf] Shearing Force
$\mathrm{I}=\frac{\pi}{64} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{4} \quad$ Moment of Inertia
$A_{s}=\pi \cdot\left[\frac{d}{2}\right]^{2} \quad$ Cross Sectional Area of Bolt
$\sigma_{b a}=F \cdot d \cdot \frac{w}{4 \cdot \mathrm{I}}$
Failure by Bending of the Bolt (Typically compensated for with increased factor of safety
$\tau=\frac{\mathrm{F}}{\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}}$ Failure by Pure Shear
$\sigma^{\prime}=\left[\sigma_{b}{ }^{2}+3 \cdot \tau^{2}\right]^{0.5} \quad$ Von Mises
$\sigma^{\prime}=\frac{120000}{n_{\text {total }}}$
$\sigma_{\text {plate }}=\frac{\mathrm{F}}{2.5^{2}-4 \cdot \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}}$ Rupture of Connected Members
$\sigma_{\text {crushing }}=\frac{-F}{t_{1} \cdot d}$ Failure by Crushing of the Bolt of Plate

## SOLUTION

Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg
$\alpha=30$ [Degrees]
$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}=0.0175\left[\mathrm{in}^{2}\right]$
$\mathrm{E}_{1}=2.970 \mathrm{E}+07$
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}=1575$
I = 0.00006397
$\mathrm{L}=0.75$ [in]
$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{t}}=0.75[\mathrm{in}]$
n ı $=28.11$
$n_{\text {total }}=1.315$
$\mathrm{Pm}_{\mathrm{m}}=85.32$
$\sigma_{b a}=23167$
$\sigma^{\prime}=91289$
$\tau=3668$
$\mathrm{w}=0.3$ [in]
16 potential unit problems were detected.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& A_{d}=0.02835 \\
& C=0.1796 \\
& \text { F }=104 \text { [lbf] } \\
& \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{m}}=-1490 \\
& \mathrm{~kb}=1.316 \mathrm{E}+06 \\
& l_{1}=0.395 \\
& \mathrm{lt}, 1=0.395 \\
& \text { no }=18.46 \\
& P=104 \\
& P_{\text {total }}=104 \text { [lbf] } \\
& \sigma \text { crushing }=-1825 \\
& \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{p}}=120000 \text { [psi] } \\
& \mathrm{t}_{1}=0.3 \text { [in] } \\
& \begin{array}{l}
A_{s}=0.02835 \\
d=0.19[i n] \\
F_{b}=1594 \\
H=0 \\
\mathrm{~km}_{\mathrm{m}}=6.010 \mathrm{E}+06 \\
\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{d}}=0 \\
\mathrm{~N}=1[-] \\
\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{p}}=1.318 \\
\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{b}}=18.68 \\
\sigma \mathrm{~b}=91067 \\
\text { бplate }=16.95 \\
\mathrm{t}=0 \text { [in] } \\
\mathrm{t}_{2}=0.45[\mathrm{in}]
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Shaft Adapter

```
\sigmaa}=2813.5 [l\mp@subsup{b}{f}{}/\mp@subsup{in}{}{2}] Stress amplitud
\sigmam}=\mp@subsup{\sigma}{a}{}\mathrm{ Mean stress
\mp@subsup{\sigma}{\textrm{a}}{}
Se}=\mp@subsup{\textrm{k}}{\textrm{a}}{}\cdot\mp@subsup{\textrm{k}}{\textrm{b}}{}\cdot\mp@subsup{\textrm{k}}{\textrm{c}}{}\cdot\mp@subsup{\textrm{k}}{\textrm{d}}{}\cdot\mp@subsup{\textrm{k}}{\textrm{e}}{}\cdot\mp@subsup{\textrm{k}}{\textrm{f}}{}\cdot\mp@subsup{\textrm{S}}{\textrm{e}}{\prime
k
psitokpsi = \frac{1}{1000}\cdot1 [in2/l\mp@subsup{\textrm{l}}{\textrm{f}}{}]
a = 2.7 For machined or cold-drawn surfaces
b = - 0.265 For machined or cold-drawn surfaces
k
d = 0.625 Diameter in inches
k
k}\mp@subsup{\textrm{d}}{\textrm{d}}{=1}\mathrm{ Temperature modification factor
k
kf}=1\mathrm{ Miscellaneous-effects modification factor
S'}\mp@subsup{}{\textrm{e}}{}=0.5\cdot\mp@subsup{\textrm{S}}{\textrm{ut}}{}\mathrm{ Only as long as S (ut <= 200 kpsi
n=2
```

Minimum desired safety factor
$S_{u t}=105000$

## SOLUTION

Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg
$a=2.7$
$d=0.625$
$\mathrm{kb}=0.9243$
$k_{d}=1$
$\mathrm{kf}_{\mathrm{f}}=1$
psitokpsi $=0.001\left[\mathrm{in}^{2} / \mathrm{l} \mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{f}}\right]$
$\sigma \mathrm{m}=2814\left[\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}} / \mathrm{in}^{2}\right]$
$\mathrm{S}^{\prime}, \mathrm{e}=52500\left[\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}} / \mathrm{in}^{2}\right]$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{b}=-0.265 \\
& \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{a}}=0.7866 \\
& \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{c}}=0.59 \\
& \mathrm{ke}=0.702 \\
& \mathrm{n}=4.884 \\
& \sigma_{\mathrm{a}}=2814\left[\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}} / \mathrm{in}^{2}\right] \\
& \mathrm{Se}_{\mathrm{e}}=15810\left[\left[\mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{f}} / \mathrm{in}^{2}\right]\right. \\
& \mathrm{Sut}=105000\left[\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}} / \mathrm{in}^{2}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

No unit problems were detected.

## Constants

## Dimensions

$\mathrm{L}=48$ [in] Length of Beam
$d_{0}=0.75$ [in] Outer Diameter
$\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{i}}=0$ [in]
$A_{s}=\pi \cdot\left[\frac{d_{o}}{2}\right]^{2} \quad$ Cross Sectional Area of Beam
$\mathrm{I}=\frac{\pi}{64} \cdot \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{4} \quad$ Moment of Inertia
$\mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{o}}}{2}$ Perpendicular Distance to the Neutral Axis
$\bar{y}=\frac{\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{3}-\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{i}}{ }^{3}}{3 \cdot\left[\mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{2}-\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{i}}{ }^{2}\right]}$ Centroid of top half, used for $Q$ calculation
Material Properties
$\mathrm{E}=29.6 \cdot 10^{6}$ Elastic Modulus
$\rho=0.282\left[\mathrm{lbf} / \mathrm{in}^{3}\right] \quad$ Density of beam material
$\sigma_{\text {yield }}=150000$ [psi] Yeild Strength
$\mathrm{s}_{\mathrm{ut}}=167953[\mathrm{psi}]$
Applied Forces
$\mathrm{P}=150$ [lbf] Applied Point Load at End
$\omega=\rho \cdot A_{s}$ Distributed Load from Beams Mass
Stress Concentration Constants
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{fb}}=1$ Bendisng Stress Concentration Factor
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{fs}}=1$ Tortional Stress Concentration Factor

Reaction Forces
$L_{y}=\frac{P}{2}$ Reaction Force at Left Support
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{y}}=\frac{\mathrm{P}}{2}$ Reaction Force at Right Support

Deflection at End
$\mathrm{dx}_{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{\mathrm{P} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{3}}{48 \cdot \mathrm{E} \cdot \mathrm{I}}$ Deflection from Point Load
$\mathrm{dx}_{\mathrm{d}}=\frac{5 \cdot \omega \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{4}}{384 \cdot \mathrm{E} \cdot \mathrm{I}}$ Deflection from Distributed Load
$\mathrm{dx}_{\max }=\mathrm{dx}_{\mathrm{p}}+\mathrm{dx}_{\mathrm{d}}$ Total Maximum Deflection at Free End

Stresses
$M_{\max }=P \cdot \frac{L}{4}+1 / 8 \cdot \omega \cdot L^{2}$

Bending Stresses
$\sigma_{x}=M_{\max } \cdot \frac{y}{\mathrm{I}}$ Maximum Static Beam Bending Stress in the $x$-direction
$\sigma_{y}=0$
$\sigma_{z}=0$
Shear Stress
$\tau_{x y}=\frac{4 \cdot \mathrm{P}}{3 \cdot \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}}$ Maximum Transverse Shear Stress in the xy plane
$\tau_{y z}=0$
$\tau_{\mathrm{zx}}=0$

Von Mises
$\sigma_{\max }=\frac{1}{2^{0.5}} \cdot\left[\left(\sigma_{x}-\sigma_{y}\right)^{2}+\left(\sigma_{y}-\sigma_{z}\right)^{2}+\left(\sigma_{z}-\sigma_{x}\right)^{2}+6 \cdot\left(\tau_{x y}{ }^{2}+\tau_{y z}{ }^{2}+\tau_{z x}{ }^{2}\right)\right]^{0.5} \quad$ Von Mises Stress
$\sigma_{\text {min }}=\tau_{x y} \quad$ Assume no bending stress at minimum stress

Failure Theories

Endurance Limit
$S_{e^{\prime}}=0.5 \cdot \mathrm{~s}_{\mathrm{ut}}$

Surface Factor Ka
$\mathrm{a}=14.4$ [kpsi] Hot-Rolled Surface Finish
$b=-0.718$
$\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{a} \cdot\left[\frac{\mathrm{s}_{\mathrm{ut}}}{1000}\right]^{\mathrm{b}}$ Surface Factor
Size Factor Kb
$\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{e}}=0.37 \cdot \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{o}}$ Equivalent Diameter of a nonrotating hollow round
$\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{b}}=0.879 \cdot \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{e}}^{-0.107}$ Size Factor Assumeing $0.11<=d_{e}<=2$ in
Loading Factor Kc
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{c}}=1$ Loading is Bending

Temperature Factor Kd
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{d}}=1$ Assume Room Temperature Operation

Reliability Facter Ke
$\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{e}}=0.814$ Assume 99\% Reliability
Miscellaneous Effects Factor Kf
$\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{f}}=1$ No Miscellaneous Effects
$\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{e}}=\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{a}} \cdot \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{b}} \cdot \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{c}} \cdot \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{d}} \cdot \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{e}} \cdot \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{f}} \cdot \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{e}}$ Endurance Limit
Loads and Failure Criteria
$\sigma_{a}=\frac{\sigma_{\max }-\sigma_{\min }}{2}$ Alternating Stress
$\sigma_{m}=\frac{\sigma_{\text {max }}+\sigma_{\text {min }}}{2}$ Midrange Stress
$\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{a}}}{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{e}}}+\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{m}}}{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{ut}}}=\frac{1}{\mathrm{n}_{\text {modGoodman }}}$ Modified Goodman Fatigue Failure Theory
$\sigma_{a}+\sigma_{m}=\frac{\sigma_{\text {yield }}}{\mathrm{n}_{\text {yield }}}$

## SOLUTION

Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg
a $=14.4$ [kpsi]
As $=0.4418$ [in]
$b=-0.718$
$\mathrm{dxmax}=0.7705$ [in]
$\mathrm{dxd}=0.01873[\mathrm{in}]$
$d x_{p}=0.7517$ [in]
$\mathrm{de}=0.2775[\mathrm{in}]$
do $=0.75[\mathrm{in}]$
$\mathrm{I}=0.01553\left[\mathrm{in}^{4}\right]$
$\mathrm{kb}=1.008[-]$
$K_{d}=1[-]$
$\mathrm{kf}_{\mathrm{f}}=1$ [-]
$\mathrm{di}=0$ [in]
$E=2.960 \mathrm{E}+07[\mathrm{psi}]$
$\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{a}}=0.3636[-]$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{c}}=1[-]$
$\mathrm{ke}=0.814[-]$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{fb}}=1$ [-]
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{fs}}=1[-]$
$\mathrm{L}=48$ [in]

| $\mathrm{Ly}=75[\mathrm{lbf}]$ |
| :--- |
| nmodGoodman $=0.9913 \quad[-]$ |
| $\omega=0.1246[\mathrm{lbf} / \mathrm{in}]$ |
| $\rho=0.282\left[\mathrm{lbf} / \mathrm{in}^{3}\right]$ |
| $\sigma \mathrm{a}=21940[\mathrm{psi}]$ |
| $\sigma \max =44333[\mathrm{psi}]$ |
| $\sigma x=44326[\mathrm{psi}]$ |
| $\sigma$ yield $=150000[\mathrm{psi}]$ |
| $S_{e}=25062[\mathrm{psi}]$ |
| Sut $=167953[\mathrm{psi}]$ |
| $\tau y z=0[\mathrm{psi}]$ |
| $y=0.375[\mathrm{in}]$ |

$$
\begin{aligned}
& M_{\max }=1836 \quad\left[\mathrm{lbf}{ }^{*} \mathrm{in}\right] \\
& \text { nyield }=3.383 \text { [-] } \\
& \mathrm{P}=150 \text { [lbf] } \\
& \text { Ry }=75 \text { [lbf] } \\
& \sigma \mathrm{m}=22393 \text { [psi] } \\
& \sigma \text { min }=452.7 \text { [psi] } \\
& \sigma y=0[p s i] \\
& \sigma z=0 \text { [psi] } \\
& \overline{\mathrm{S}}_{\mathrm{e}^{\prime}}=83977 \text { [psi] } \\
& \tau x y=452.7 \text { [psi] } \\
& \tau \mathrm{zx}=0 \text { [psi] } \\
& \bar{y}=0.25[\mathrm{in}]
\end{aligned}
$$

6 potential unit problems were detected.

## Lead Screw Analysis

Define Variables
$\mathrm{F}=100$ [lbf] Axial Compressive Force
$\mathrm{n}=1[-]$ Single or Double Threads ( $n=1$ for single, $n=2$ for double)
$\mathrm{p}=0.2$ [in] Pitch
$d_{p}=d-\frac{p}{4}$ Pitch Diameter
d $=1$ [in] Major Diameter
$\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{m}}=\mathrm{d}-\frac{\mathrm{p}}{4}$ Mean Diameter
$d_{r}=d-\frac{d_{p}}{2}$ Minor Diameter
$\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{r}}=0.2 \quad[-]$ Coefficient of Friction (For the screw)
$\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{rc}}=0.2$ [-] Coefficient of Friction (For the collar)
$\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{c}}=0.75$ [in] Diameter of Collar
$\mathrm{T}_{\text {Angle }}=29$ Thread Angle
$2 \cdot \alpha=T_{\text {Angle }}$ Solves for alpha
$\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{t}}=3$ Number of Teeth Engaged
$\mathrm{L}=\mathrm{n} \cdot \mathrm{p}$
length $=56$ [in] Length of Lead Screw
$\mathrm{E}=29.6 \cdot 10^{6}$ Elastic Modulus for Steel
$n_{b}=4[-]$ End Condition Factor for Both Ends Fixed
$\mathrm{I}=\frac{\pi}{64} \cdot \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{r}}{ }^{4} \quad$ Area Moment of Inertia using Minor Diameter

Other (ACME) Threads
Load Raising Torque (Including Collar)
$T_{R}=F \cdot \frac{d_{m}}{2} \cdot\left[\frac{L+\pi \cdot f_{r} \cdot d_{m} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos (\alpha)}}{\pi \cdot d_{m}-f_{r} \cdot L \cdot \frac{1}{\cos (\alpha)}}\right]+\frac{F \cdot f_{r c} \cdot d_{c}}{2}$
$T_{L}=F \cdot \frac{d_{m}}{2} \cdot\left[\frac{\pi \cdot f_{r} \cdot d_{m} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos (\alpha)}-L}{\pi \cdot d_{m}+f_{r} \cdot L \cdot \frac{1}{\cos (\alpha)}}\right]+\frac{F \cdot f_{r c} \cdot d_{c}}{2}$
Self Locking Check
$S_{\mathrm{L}}=\pi \cdot \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{r}} \cdot \mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{m}}$ If $S_{L}$ is greater than $L$, the screw is self-locking

Efficiency
$e_{f}=\frac{F \cdot L}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot T_{R}}$

Stresses (Shigleys Figure 8.8 Axis)
Bending Stress
$\sigma_{\mathrm{x}}=\frac{6 \cdot \mathrm{~F}}{\pi \cdot \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{r}} \cdot \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{t}} \cdot \mathrm{p}}$ Bending Stress in the x -direction
$\sigma_{y}=\frac{-4 \cdot \mathrm{~F}}{\pi \cdot \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{r}}{ }^{2}}$ Bending Stress in the $y$-direction
$\sigma_{z}=0$ Bending Stress in the z-direction
Shear Stress
$\tau_{x y}=0$
$\tau_{y z}=\frac{16 \cdot \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\pi \cdot \mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{r}}{ }^{3}}$
$\tau_{\mathrm{zx}}=0$

Von Mises Stress
$\sigma_{\mathrm{VM}}=\frac{1}{2^{0.5}} \cdot\left[\left(\sigma_{x}-\sigma_{y}\right)^{2}+\left(\sigma_{y}-\sigma_{z}\right)^{2}+\left(\sigma_{z}-\sigma_{x}\right)^{2}+6 \cdot\left(\tau_{x y}{ }^{2}+\tau_{y z}{ }^{2}+\tau_{z x}{ }^{2}\right)\right]^{0.5}$

Buckling
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\mathrm{n} \cdot \pi^{2} \cdot \mathrm{E} \cdot \mathrm{I}}{\text { length }^{2}}$ Calculates Force Required for Buckling to Occur

## SOLUTION

Unit Settings: Eng F psia mass deg
$\alpha=14.5$ [degrees]
$\mathrm{d}=1$ [in]
$\mathrm{dp}=0.95$ [in]
ef $=0.1539[-]$
$\mathrm{fr}_{\mathrm{r}}=0.2$ [-]
$\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{c}}=0.75[\mathrm{in}]$
$\mathrm{dr}=0.525[\mathrm{in}]$
$F=100$ [lbf]
$\mathrm{frc}=0.2$ [-]

File:C:IUsers\Ryan Canfield\Desktop\Lead Screw Analysis (1).EES
EES Ver. 9.925: \#0552: for use only by students and faculty, Mechanical Engineering, Dept. Cal Poly State University

| $\mathrm{I}=0.003729\left[\mathrm{in}^{4}\right]$ | $\mathrm{L}=0.2[\mathrm{in}]$ | length $=56$ [in] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{n}=1$ [-] | $\mathrm{nb}_{\mathrm{b}}=4$ [-] | $\mathrm{nt}^{\text {a }}$ 3 3 [-] |
| $\mathrm{p}=0.2$ [in] | $\sigma \mathrm{Vm}=1565[\mathrm{psi}]$ | $\sigma \mathrm{x}=606.3$ [psi] |
| $\sigma y=-461.9$ [psi] | oz = 0 [psi] | SL $=0.5969$ [in] |
| $\tau \times \mathrm{y}=0$ [psi] | $\tau_{\text {cyz }}=727.8[\mathrm{psi}]$ | $\tau \mathrm{zx}=0$ [psi] |
| TAngle $=29$ [degrees] | $\mathrm{TL}=14.04$ [lbf*in] | $T_{R}=20.68[1 \mathrm{lf} * \mathrm{in}]$ |

No unit problems were detected.

EES Ver. 9.925: \#0552: for use only by students and faculty, Mechanical Engineering, Dept. Cal Poly State University

Threaded Faster Analysis

Constants
d $=0.25$ [in] Nominal Diameter of Screw
$L_{t}=2 \cdot d+0.25$ [in] Threaded Length
$\mathrm{t}=0.006[\mathrm{in}]$ Washer Thickness (Shigley's A-32)
$\mathrm{H}=\frac{17}{64}$ Nut Thickness (Shigley's A-31)
$\mathrm{L}=2$ [in] Fastener Length
w = 1.5 [in] Width of Material Being Fastened
$\mathrm{I}_{1}=\mathrm{H}+\mathrm{w}$ Grip Length
$I_{d}=L-L_{t} \quad$ Length of Unthreaded Portion in Grip
$\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{t}, 1}=\mathrm{L}-\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{d}}$ Length of Threaded Portion in Grip
$A_{d}=\pi \cdot \frac{d^{2}}{4}$ Area of Unthreaded Portion
$A_{t}=0.0318\left[\mathrm{in}^{2}\right]$ Area of Threaded Portion (Shigley's Table 8-1,8-2)
$\mathrm{E}_{1}=10.7 \cdot 10^{6}$ Material Elastic Modulus (Steel)
$E_{2}=10^{7}$ Material Elastic Modulus (Aluminum)
$\alpha=30$ [Degrees] Half-Apex Angle (Always use 30 degrees)
Stiffness
$\mathrm{t}_{1}=0.25$ [in] Thickness of 1st Material
$\mathrm{t}_{2}=1$ [in] Thickness of 2nd Material
$D_{1}=0.281$ [in] Diameter of Bolt Head
$D_{2}=0.538675$ [in] Frustum Diameter at Material Break
$k_{b}=\frac{A_{d} \cdot A_{t} \cdot E_{1}}{A_{d} \cdot I_{t, 1}+A_{t} \cdot I_{d}} \quad$ Fastener Stiffness
$\mathrm{k}_{1}=\frac{0.5774 \cdot \pi \cdot E_{1} \cdot d}{\ln \left[\frac{\left(1.155 \cdot t_{1}+D_{1}-d\right) \cdot\left(D_{1}+d\right)}{\left(1.155 \cdot t_{1}+D_{1}+d\right) \cdot\left(D_{1}-d\right)}\right]}$ 1st Member Stiffness
$\mathrm{k}_{2}=\frac{0.5774 \cdot \pi \cdot E_{1} \cdot d}{\ln \left[\frac{\left(1.155 \cdot t_{2}+D_{2}-d\right) \cdot\left(D_{2}+d\right)}{\left(1.155 \cdot t_{2}+D_{2}+d\right) \cdot\left(D_{2}-d\right)}\right]}$ 2nd Member Stiffness

EES Ver. 9.925: \#0552: for use only by students and faculty, Mechanical Engineering, Dept. Cal Poly State University
$\mathrm{k}_{3}=\frac{0.5774 \cdot \pi \cdot E_{1} \cdot d}{\ln \left[\frac{\left(1.155 \cdot t_{1}+D_{1}-d\right) \cdot\left(D_{1}+d\right)}{\left(1.155 \cdot t_{1}+D_{1}+d\right) \cdot\left(D_{1}-d\right)}\right]}$ 3rd Member Stiffness
$\frac{1}{\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{m}}}=\frac{1}{\mathrm{k}_{1}}+\frac{1}{\mathrm{k}_{2}}+\frac{1}{\mathrm{k}_{3}}$ Member Stiffness
Tension Joints
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}=0.75 \cdot \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{p}} \cdot \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}$ Preload Force
$P_{\text {total }}=200$ [lbf] Total External Tensile Force
$\mathrm{N}=2$ [-] Number of Bolts
$\mathrm{P}=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{\text {total }}}{\mathrm{N}}$ External Tensile Load per Bolt
$\mathrm{C}=\frac{\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{b}}}{\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{b}}+\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{m}}}$ Stiffness Constant of the Joint
$P_{b}=C \cdot P$ Portion of Force Taken by Bolt
$P_{m}=[1-C] \cdot P \quad$ Portion of Force Taken by Members
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{b}}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{b}}+\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}$ Resultant Bolt Load
$F_{m}=P_{m}-F_{i}$ Resultant Load on Members
Static Failure Analysis
$\sigma_{b}=\frac{F_{b}}{A_{t}}$ Tensile Stress in the Bolt
$S_{p}=180000$ [psi] Rated Proof Load of Bolt
$\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{p}}}{\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}}$ Yielding Factor of Safety
$\mathrm{n}_{1}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{p}} \cdot \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}-\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}}{\mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{P}}$ Load Factor
$\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{o}}=\frac{\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}}{\mathrm{P} \cdot[1-\mathrm{C}]}$ Load Factor Guarding Against Joint Separation
Shear Failure Analysis
$\mathrm{F}=100$ [lbf] Shearing Force
$\mathrm{I}=\frac{\pi}{64} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{4} \quad$ Moment of Inertia
$A_{s}=\pi \cdot\left[\frac{d}{2}\right]^{2} \quad$ Cross Sectional Area of Bolt

EES Ver. 9.925: \#0552: for use only by students and faculty, Mechanical Engineering, Dept. Cal Poly State University
$\sigma_{\text {ba }}=F \cdot d \cdot \frac{w}{4 \cdot \mathrm{l}}$
Failure by Bending of the Bolt (Typically compensated for with increased factor of safety
$\tau=\frac{\mathrm{F}}{4 \cdot \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}}$ Failure by Pure Shear
$\sigma_{\text {plate }}=\frac{\mathrm{F}}{2.5[\mathrm{in}]^{2}-4 \cdot \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}}$ Rupture of Connected Members
$\sigma_{\text {crushing }}=\frac{-F}{t_{1} \cdot d}$ Failure by Crushing of the Bolt or Plate

## SOLUTION

Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg
$\alpha=30$ [Degrees]

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{A}_{d}=0.04909\left[\mathrm{in}^{2}\right] \\
& \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}=0.0318\left[\mathrm{in}^{2}\right] \\
& \mathrm{d}=0.25[\mathrm{in}] \\
& \mathrm{D}_{2}=0.5387 \text { [in] } \\
& \mathrm{E}_{2}=1.000 \mathrm{E}+07 \text { [psi] } \\
& \mathrm{Fb}_{\mathrm{b}}=4310 \text { [lbf] } \\
& \mathrm{Fm}_{\mathrm{m}}=-4210 \text { [lbf] } \\
& \mathrm{I}=0.0001917\left[\mathrm{in}^{4}\right] \\
& \mathrm{k}_{2}=6.857 \mathrm{E}+06 \quad[\mathrm{lbf} / \mathrm{in}] \\
& \mathrm{kb}_{\mathrm{b}}=218146 \text { [lbf/in] } \\
& \text { L = } 2 \text { [in] } \\
& \mathrm{ld}_{\mathrm{d}}=1.25[\mathrm{in}] \\
& \mathrm{lt}, 1=0.75[\mathrm{in}] \\
& \mathrm{n} \mathrm{n}=84.95[-] \\
& \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{p}}=1.328[-] \\
& \mathrm{Pb}=16.85[\mathrm{lbf}] \\
& P_{\text {total }}=200 \text { [lbf] } \\
& \sigma \text { ba }=48892 \text { [psi] } \\
& \text { oplate }=16.52 \text { [psi] } \\
& \mathrm{t}=0.006 \text { [in] } \\
& \mathrm{t}_{1}=0.25 \text { [in] } \\
& \mathrm{w}=1.5 \text { [in] }
\end{aligned}
$$

No unit problems were detected.

## Weld Analysis

## Constants

$\mathrm{F}=100$ [lbf] Applied force
b $=1.75$ [in] Bar Length
d $=1$ [in] Bar Height
$h=1 / 4$ Weld Height
$\mathrm{c}=\frac{\mathrm{d}}{2}$ Distance from weld to neutral axis
$\mathrm{L}=24$ [in] Distance to applied load
$\mathrm{A}=1.414 \cdot \mathrm{~h} \cdot[\mathrm{~b}+\mathrm{d}]$ Weld Throat Area
$I_{u}=\frac{d^{2}}{6} \cdot[3 \cdot d+d]$ Unit Second Moment of Area
$\mathrm{I}=0.707 \cdot \mathrm{~h} \cdot \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{u}} \quad$ Moment of Inertia
$\mathrm{M}=\mathrm{F} \cdot \mathrm{L}$ Applied Moment
$S_{u t}=62000 \quad[\mathrm{psi}]$
Allowable Tensile Strength for AWS Electrode Number E60xx

Shear Stresses
$\tau^{\prime}=\frac{F}{A}$ Primary Shear Stress
$\tau^{\prime \prime}=M \cdot \frac{c}{\mathrm{l}}$ Nominal Throat Shear Stress
$\tau=\left[\tau^{\prime 2}+\tau^{\prime \prime}{ }^{2}\right]^{0.5} \quad$ Shear Stress
$\tau_{\text {allowable }}=0.3 \cdot \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{ut}}$ Allowable Shear Stresses

## SOLUTION

Unit Settings: Eng F psia mass deg
$\mathrm{A}=0.9721\left[\mathrm{in}^{2}\right]$
b $=1.75[\mathrm{in}]$
c $=0.5$ [in]
$\mathrm{d}=1$ [in]
$\mathrm{F}=100$ [lbf]
h $=0.25$ [in]
$\mathrm{I}=0.1178\left[\mathrm{in}^{4}\right]$
$\mathrm{lu}=0.6667\left[\mathrm{in}^{3}\right]$

```
L = 24 [in]
M = 2400 [lbf*in]
Sut =62000 [psi]
\tau = 10184[psi]
\tauallowable = 18600 [psi]
\tau" = 10184 [psi]
\tau' = 102.9 [psi]
```

No unit problems were detected.

## Vertical Guide Rails

## Constants

## Dimensions

d $=0.5$ [in] Shaft Diameter
$\mathrm{L}=30$ [in] Shaft Length
$I=\frac{\pi}{64} \cdot d^{4} \quad$ Shaft Area Moment of Inertia
$\mathrm{n}=4$ End Conditions Factor (4 for both ends fixed)
$A=\frac{\pi}{4} \cdot d^{2}$

Material Properties
$\mathrm{E}=29.6 \cdot 10^{6}$ Modulus of Elasticity
$S_{y}=36000$ [psi] Yield Strength of Steel
$S_{\mathrm{ut}}=60000$ [psi] Ultimate Strength of Steel
Buckling Analysis
$\mathrm{F}=\frac{\mathrm{n} \cdot \pi^{2} \cdot \mathrm{E} \cdot \mathrm{I}}{\mathrm{L}^{2}}$ Compression Force to Cause Buckling

Failure Analysis
$\sigma^{\prime}=\frac{\mathrm{F}}{\mathrm{A}}$ Axial Compression Force

Distortion Energy - Ductile Material
$\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{D}}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{y}}}{\sigma^{\prime}}$ Safety Factor for Max Compression Force
Mohr Hypothesis - Brittle Material
$\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{B}}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{ut}}}{\sigma^{\prime}}$ Safety Factor for Max Compression Force

## SOLUTION

Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg
$\mathrm{A}=0.1963\left[\mathrm{in}^{2}\right]$
$\mathrm{d}=0.5[\mathrm{in}]$
$E=2.960 E+07[p s i]$
$\mathrm{F}=3983$ [lbf]
$\mathrm{I}=0.003068\left[\mathrm{in}^{4}\right]$
$\mathrm{L}=30$ [in]
nв $=2.957$ [-]
$\mathrm{n}=4$ [-]
$\sigma^{\prime}=20288$ [psi]

EES Ver. 9.925: \#0552: for use only by students and faculty, Mechanical Engineering, Dept. Cal Poly State University

Sut $=60000[\mathrm{psi}]$

$$
S_{y}=36000[p s i]
$$

No unit problems were detected.

## Constants

d $=0.31$ [in] Nominal Diameter of Screw
$L_{t}=1.1$ [in] Threaded Length
$\mathrm{t}=0$ [in] Washer Thickness (Shigley's A-32)
$\mathrm{L}=1.38$ [in] Fastener Length
$d_{w}=0.75$ [in] Width of Material Being Fastened
$\mathrm{I}_{\text {grip }}=\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{w}}+\frac{\mathrm{d}}{2}$ Grip Length
$I_{d}=L-L_{t} \quad$ Length of Unthreaded Portion in Grip
$I_{\text {tgrip }}=I_{\text {grip }}-I_{d} \quad$ Length of Threaded Portion in Grip
$A_{d}=\pi \cdot \frac{d^{2}}{4}$ Area of Unthreaded Portion
$A_{t}=0.0567\left[\mathrm{in}^{2}\right] \quad$ Area of Threaded Portion (Shigley's Table 8-1,8-2)
$\mathrm{E}_{1}=29.7 \cdot 10^{6}$ Material Elastic Modulus (Steel)
Material Elastic Modulus (Steel)
$\alpha=30$ [Degrees] Half-Apex Angle (Always use 30 degrees)
Stiffness
$\mathrm{t}_{1}=0.75$ [in] Thickness of 1st Material
$\mathrm{t}_{2}=0.63$ [in] Thickness of 2nd Material
Frustum Diameter at Material Break
$k_{b}=\frac{A_{d} \cdot A_{t} \cdot E_{1}}{A_{d} \cdot I_{\text {tgrip }}+A_{t} \cdot I_{d}}$ Fastener Stiffness
$\frac{\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{m}}}{\mathrm{E}_{1} \cdot \mathrm{~d}}=0.78715 \cdot \exp \left[0.62873 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~d}}{\mathrm{I}_{\text {grip }}}\right] \quad$ Equation only works if entire joint is made of the same material.
Tension Joints
$F_{i}=0.75 \cdot S_{p} \cdot A_{t}$ Preload Force
$P_{\text {total }}=40$ [lbf] Total External Tensile Force
$\mathrm{N}=4$ [-] Number of Bolts
$\mathrm{P}=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{\text {total }}}{\mathrm{N}}$ External Tensile Load per Bolt
$\mathrm{C}=\frac{\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{b}}}{\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{b}}+\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{m}}}$ Stiffness Constant of the Joint
$P_{b}=C \cdot P$ Portion of Force Taken by Bolt
$P_{m}=[1-C] \cdot P$ Portion of Force Taken by Members
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{b}}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{b}}+\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}$ Resultant Bolt Load
$F_{m}=P_{m}-F_{i} \quad$ Resultant Load on Members
Static Failure Analysis
$\sigma_{b}=\frac{\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{b}}}{\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}}$ Tensile Stress in the Bolt
$S_{p}=120000$ [psi] Rated Proof Load of Bolt
$n_{p}=\frac{S_{p}}{\sigma_{b}}$ Yielding Factor of Safety
$\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{I}}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{p}} \cdot \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}-\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}}{\mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{P}}$ Load Factor
$\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{o}}=\frac{\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}}{\mathrm{P} \cdot[1-\mathrm{C}]}$ Load Factor Guarding Against Joint Separation
Shear Failure Analysis
$\mathrm{F}=40$ [lbf] Shearing Force
$I=\frac{\pi}{64} \cdot d^{4} \quad$ Moment of Inertia
$A_{s}=\pi \cdot\left[\frac{d}{2}\right]^{2}$ Cross Sectional Area of Bolt
$\sigma_{\mathrm{ba}}=\mathrm{F} \cdot \mathrm{d} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{w}}}{4 \cdot \mathrm{l}}$ Failure by Bending of Bolt (compensated by increased safety factor)
$P_{w}=3.5$ Plate width
$P_{h}=6$ Plate height
$\tau=\frac{\mathrm{F}}{\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}}$ Failure by Pure Shear
$\sigma^{\prime}=\left[\sigma_{b}{ }^{2}+3 \cdot \tau^{2}\right]^{0.5} \quad$ Von Mises
$\sigma^{\prime}=\frac{S_{p}}{n_{\text {total }}}$
$\sigma_{\text {plate }}=\frac{\mathrm{F}}{\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{w}} \cdot \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{h}}-4 \cdot \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}}$ Rupture of Connected Members
$\sigma_{\text {crushing }}=\frac{-F}{t_{1} \cdot d}$ Failure by Crushing of the Bolt of Plate

## SOLUTION

Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg
$\alpha=30$ [Degrees]
$\mathrm{Ad}_{\mathrm{d}}=0.07548\left[\mathrm{in}^{2}\right]$
As $=0.07548\left[\mathrm{in}^{2}\right]$
$\left.\mathrm{At}_{\mathrm{t}}=0.0567 \mathrm{in}^{2}\right]$
$C=0.1832$
$\mathrm{d}=0.31[\mathrm{in}]$
$\mathrm{dw}=0.75[\mathrm{in}]$
$\mathrm{E}_{1}=2.970 \mathrm{E}+07$ [psi]
$\mathrm{F}=40$ [lbf]
$\mathrm{Fb}=5105$ [lbf]
$\mathrm{Fi}_{\mathrm{i}}=5103$ [lbf]
Fm $=-5095$ [lbf]
I = $0.0004533\left[\mathrm{in}^{4}\right]$
$\mathrm{kb}=2.016 \mathrm{E}+06 \quad[\mathrm{lbf} / \mathrm{in}]$
$\mathrm{km}=8.989 \mathrm{E}+06[\mathrm{lbf} / \mathrm{in}]$
$\mathrm{L}=1.38[\mathrm{in}]$
$\mathrm{ld}_{\mathrm{d}}=0.28[\mathrm{in}]$
Igrip $=0.905[\mathrm{in}]$
$\mathrm{Lt}=1.1$ [in]
Itgrip $=0.625$ [in]
$\mathrm{N}=4$ [-]
n ı $=928.6$
$n_{0}=624.7$
$n_{p}=1.333$
ntotal $=1.333$
$\mathrm{P}=10$ [lbf]
$\mathrm{Pb}=1.832$ [lbf]
$\mathrm{Ph}_{\mathrm{h}}=6$ [in]
$\mathrm{Pm}_{\mathrm{m}}=8.168$ [lbf]
$P_{\text {total }}=40$ [lbf]
$\mathrm{Pw}=3.5$ [in]
$\sigma b=90032$ [psi]
$\sigma$ ba $=5129$ [psi]
$\sigma$ crushing $=-172$ [psi]
oplate $=1.933$ [psi]
$\sigma^{\prime}=90037[\mathrm{psi}]$
$\mathrm{Sp}=120000$ [psi]
$\mathrm{t}=0$ [in]
$\tau=530$ [psi]
t 1 = 0.75 [in]
$\mathrm{t}_{2}=0.63[\mathrm{in}]$
No unit problems were detected.


| ITEM NO. | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | QTY. |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | R22-TGP | TELESCOPING ARM | 1 |
| 2 | $6295 K 143$ | RACK | 1 |
| 3 | T231 2250 | BASE TUBE | 1 |
| 4 | TNYLNSM | NYLATRON NSM BEARING | 1 |
| 5 | $9533 T 9$ | LINEAR SLEEVE BEARING | 1 |
| 6 | 91251 A151 | $6-32$ SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW | 5 |



SOLIDWORKS Student Edition.
For Academic Use Only.

Cal Poly Mechanical Engineering | Lab Section: 02 |
| :--- | SENIOR PROJECT Title: TELESCOPING SUBASSEMBLY $\quad$ Drwn. By: LOUIS ROSEGUO



| ITEM NO. | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | QTY. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $6374 K 132$ | LINEAR BEARING | 1 |
| 2 | $8910 K 702$ | V BLOCK BOTTOM | 1 |
| 3 | $9517 K 531$ | V BLOCK CENTER | 1 |
| 4 | $8910 K 21$ | V BLOCK SIDE | 2 |
| 5 | 91251 A245 | $10-24$ 3/4" SOCKET HEAD CAP <br> SCREW | 10 |
| 6 | 91251 A247 | $10-24$ 1" SOCKET HEAD CAP <br> SCREW | 4 |
| 7 | $90480 A 011$ | 10-24 NUT | 4 |
| 8 | $9018 K 11$ | STRAP | 1 |


| ITEM NO. | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | QTY. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | ST-M7 | NEMA 34 MOTOR MOUNT | 1 |
| 2 | HT34-506 | HT34-506 STEPPER MOTOR | 1 |
| 3 | 6776T26 | SHAFT ADAPTER | 1 |
| 4 | 91251 A544 | $\begin{gathered} 1 / 4-20 \times 11 / 4 " \text { SOCKET HEAD } \\ \text { CAP SCREW } \end{gathered}$ | 10 |
| 5 | 94895A029 | 1/4"-20 HEX NUT | 10 |
| 6 | 6867 K 61 | PINION | 1 |
| 7 | 92158 A 432 | SET SCREW | 2 |
| 8 | 6374 K 132 | LINEAR BEARING | 1 |
| 9 | 8910K949 | MOTOR BASE BOTTOM | 1 |
| 10 | 91251 A247 | 10-24 1"SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW | 4 |
| 11 | 90480 A011 | 10-24 NUT | 4 |
| 12 | 98023A029 | 1/4" WASHER | 10 |
| 13 | MHO1 | MOTOR BASE HANGER | 1 |
| 14 | 9017 K 76 | ANGLE IRON | 1 |
| 15 | 3043789 | U-BOLT | 1 |



SOLIDWORKS Student Edition.
For Academic Use Only.

| Cal Poly Mechanical Engineering | Lab Section: 02 | SENIOR PROJECT | Title: MOTOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY | Drwn. By: LOUIS ROSEGUO |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | ME 429 - SPRING 2016 | Dwg. \#:MM01 | Nxt Asb: T-SCOPE | Date: $5 / 3 / 2016$ | Scale: 1:3 |



| ITEM NO. | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | Exploded <br> View/QTY. |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | EFSI - 08 | Flange Vertical Shaft Mount | 2 |
| 2 | SN 4 X 28 | Vertical Linear Guide Shafts | 1 |




| Cal Poly Mechanical Engineering | Lab Section:02 | SENIOR PROJECT | Title:ACME NUT HOUSING | Drwn. By:RYAN CANFIELD |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ME 429 - SPRING 2016 | Dwg. \#: | Nxt Asb: | Date:5/2/2016 | Scale:1:10 | Chkd. By: ME STAFF |






## NOTES:

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES 2. TOLERANCES
$\mathrm{x} . \mathrm{xx}= \pm .01$
2. BREAK SHARP EDGES . 03 MAX 4. INSIDE TOOL RADIUS . 01 MAX 63/
3. 



## NOTES:

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
2. TOLERANCES
$\mathrm{x} . \mathrm{xx}= \pm .01$
3. BREAK SHARP EDGES . 03 MAX 4. INSIDE TOOL RADIUS . 01 MAX 63/
4. 



## NOTES:

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES 2. TOLERANCES
x. $\mathrm{xx}= \pm .01$
2. BREAK SHARP EDGES . 03 MAX 4. INSIDE TOOL RADIUS . 01 MAX 63/
3. 




$5 \times \phi 0.16$ THRU ALL


SOLIDWORKS Student Edition.
Cal PolforAcaidemienbsie Only. Section: 02
ME 429 - Spring 2016
Dwg. \#:629K5143 Nxt Asb:ARM
Title: RACK
Date: 5/2/2016
Scale: 1:7
Drwn. By: LOUIS ROSEGUO


SOLIDWORKS Student Edition.

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: UNITS IN INCHES LENGTH $\pm 0.01$ INCHES
ANGLES $\pm 1$
DIAMETERS $\pm 0.001$ INCHES 125
SURFACES


SOLIDWORKS Student Edition.

NOTES:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH $\pm 0.01$ INCHES
ANGLES $\pm 1^{\circ}$
DIAMETERS $\pm 0.001$ INCHES
125
SURFACES $V$


SOLIDWORKS Student Edition.
Cal PolFoleAcaideminenllsieronly. Section: 02
ME 429 - Spring 2016 Dwg. \#: 9018K1
SENIOR PROJECT Title: STRAP
Nxt Asb:V-BLOCK ${ }^{\text {Date: }}$ 5/2/2016
Scale: 1:2


## SOLIDWORKS Student Edition.

Cal PolForAcaidemirenséOnly. Section: 02
ME 429 - Spring 2016 Dwg. \#: 6776T26
ME 429 - Spring 2016 Dwg. \#: 6776T26
SENIOR PROJECT Title: SHAFT ADAPTER

Nxt Asb: MOUNT | Date: 5/3/2016 | Scale: 1:1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

NOTES:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH $\pm 0.01$ INCHES
ANGLES $\pm 1^{\circ}$
DIAMETERS $\pm 0.001$ INCHES
125/
SURFACES


## SOLIDWORKS Student Edition.

Cal PolForeAcaidemientlsiesonly. Section: 02
ME 429 - Spring 2016 Dwg. \#: MBO1
SENIOR PROJECT $\operatorname{Title:~MOTOR~HANGER~BASE~}$
Drwn. By: LOUIS ROSEGUO

| Nxt Asb: MOUNT | Date: 5/2/2016 | Scale: 1:2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

NOTES:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH $\pm 0.01$ INCHES
ANGLES $\pm 1^{\circ}$
DIAMETERS $\pm 0.001$ INCHES
125/
SURFACES



## SOLIDWORKS Student Edition.

Cal PolFbrAcaidemirendsien Ohky. Section: 02
ME 429 - Spring 2016
Dwg. \#:8910K949

SENIOR PROJECT | Title: MOTOR BASE BOTTOM |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

| Drwn. By: LOUIS ROSEGUO |  |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | Chkd. By: ME STAFF |

Nxt Asb: MOUNT Date: 5/2/2016

Scale: 1:3


## SOLIDWORKS Student Edition.

| Cal PolForAcaide | Section: 02 | SENIOR PROJECT | Title: V-BLOCK BOTTOM |  | Drwn. By: LOUIS ROSEGUO |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ME 429 - Spring 2016 | Dwg. \#: 8910K702 | Nxt Asb: V-BLOCK | Date: 5/2/2016 | Scale: 1:2 | Chkd. By: ME STAFF |

NOTES:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH $\pm 0.01$ INCHES
ANGLES ${ }^{\circ} \dagger^{\circ}$. $\varnothing 0.201$ THRU
DIAMETERS $\pm 0.001$ INCHES
$\varnothing 0.4375$ 匹 0.12
125
SURFACES


```
\(2 \times \varnothing 0.15\) 『 0.30
```

10-24 UNC $\downarrow 0.25$



## SOLIDWORKS Student Edition.

| Cal Polforedeaidelm | ly. Section: 02 | SENIOR PROJECT | Title: V-BLOCK CENTER |  | Drwn. By: LOUIS ROSEGUO |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ME 429 - Spring 2016 | Dwg. \#:9517K531 | Nxt Asb: V-BLOCK | Date: 5/2/2016 | Scale: 1:2 | Chkd. By: ME STAFF |











[^0]

## NOTES

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
QUANTITY:
TOLERANCES:
LENGTH: +0.005 DIAMETER: $\pm 0.005$

## ( <br> SECTION A-A

SCALE 1:8

| Cal Poly Mechanical Engineering | Lab Section: | Assignment \# | Title: TELESCOPING ARM | Drwn. By: RYAN CANFIELD |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ME \#\#\# - QTR YEAR | Dwg. \#: | Nxt Asb: | Date:10/2/16 | Scale: $1: 8$ | Chkd. By: ME STAFF |

NOTES:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH: $\pm 0.005$ INCHES
ANGLES: $\pm 1^{\circ}$
DIAMETERS: $\pm 0.005$ INCHES
125/
SURFACES: $V$
QTY: 1


| Lab Section: | SENIOR PROJECT |  | Title: BASE TUBE | Drwn. By: LOUIS ROSEGUO |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Dwg. \#:T2312250 | Nxt Asb: T-SCOPE | Date:9/30/2016 | Scale: $1: 5$ | Chkd. By: ME STAFF |



## NOTES

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
QUANTITY: 2
TOLERANCES
LENGTH: +0.005
DIAMETER: +0.005


| Cal Poly Mechanical Engineering | Lab Section: | Assignment \# | Title: DRIVING LEAD SCREW | Drwn. By: RYAN CANFIELD |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ME \#\#\# - QTR YEAR | Dwg. \#: | Nxt Asb: | Date: $10 / 2 / 16$ | Scale:2:1 | Chkd. By: ME STAFF |

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
QUITS INITY: 2
QUANTITY:2
LENGTH: + 0.005
DIAMETER: $\pm 0.005$


## NOTES:

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH $\pm 0.005$ INCHES
ANGLES $\pm 1^{\circ}$
DIAMETERS $\pm 0.001$ INCHES

## STEEL

QTY: 1


NOTES:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH $\pm 0.005$ INCHES
ANGLES $\pm 1^{\circ}$
DIAMETERS $\pm 0.001$ INCHES
STEEL
QTY: 1



NOTES:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH $\pm 0.005$ INCHES
ANGLES $\pm 1^{\circ}$
DIAMETERS $\pm 0.001$ INCHES
STEEL
QTY: 1

$4 \mathrm{X} \varnothing 0.250$ THRU

 Drwn. By: LOUIS ROSEGUO

| ME 429 - Spring 2016 | Dwg. \#: MB01 | Nxt Asb: MOUNT | Date: 5/2/2016 | Scale: 1:2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | Chkd. By: ME STAFF

## NOTES:

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH $\pm 0.005$ INCHES
ANGLES $\pm 1^{\circ}$
DIAMETERS $\pm 0.001$ INCHES ALUMINUM QTY: 2


| Cal Poly Mechanical Engineering | Lab Section: | Assignment \# | Title: MOTOR SUPPORT BOTTOM | Drwn. By: RYAN CANFIELD |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ME \#\#\# - QTR YEAR | Dwg. \#: | Nxt Asb: | Date: | Scale: | Chkd. By: ME STAFF |

## NOTES:

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH $\pm 0.005$ INCHES
ANGLES $\pm 1^{\circ}$
DIAMETERS $\pm 0.001$ INCHES ALUMINUM QTY: 2



| Cal Poly Mechanical Engineering | Lab Section: | Assignment \# | Title: MOTOR SUPPORT TOP | Drwn. By: |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ME \#\#\# - QTR YEAR | Dwg. \#: | Nxt Asb: | Date: | Scale: | Chkd. By: ME STAFF |

## NOTES:

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH $\pm 0.005$ INCHES
ANGLES $\pm 1^{\circ}$
DIAMETERS $\pm 0.001$ INCHES
STEEL
QTY: 4



NOTES:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH $\pm 0.005$ INCHES
ANGLES $\pm 1^{\circ}$
DIAMETERS +0.001 INCHES
STEEL
QTY: 2



## NOTES:

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH $\pm 0.005$ INCHES
ANGLES $\pm 1^{\circ}$
DIAMETERS $\pm 0.001$ INCHES


STEEL
QTY: 4


NOTES:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH $\pm 0.005$ INCHES
ANGLES $\pm 1^{\circ}$
DIAMETERS $\pm 0.001$ INCHES
STEEL
QTY: 4


3X $\varnothing .201$ च .500


NOTES:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH $\pm 0.005$ INCHES
ANGLES $\pm 1^{\circ}$
DIAMETERS $\pm 0.001$ INCHES
STEEL
QTY: 2



## NOTES:

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH $\pm 0.005$ INCHES
ANGLES $+1^{\circ}$
DIAMETERS $\pm 0.001$ INCHES STEEL
QTY: 2




| Cal Poly Mechanical Engineering | Lab Section: | Assignment \# | Title: MOTOR SIDE HOR. SUPPORT | Drwn. By: RYAN CANFIELD |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ME \#\#\# - QTR YEAR | Dwg. \#: | Nxt Asb: | Date: | Scale: | Chkd. By: ME STAFF |

## NOTES

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH $\pm 0.005$ INCHES
ANGLES $+1^{\circ}$
DIAMETERS $\pm 0.001$ INCHES
ALUMINUM
QTY: 2


## NOTES:

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH $\pm 0.005$ INCHES
ANGLES $\pm 1^{\circ}$
DIAMETERS $\pm 0.001$ INCHES
STEEL
QTY: 4


## NOTES:

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH $\pm 0.005$ INCHES
ANGLES $\pm 1^{\circ}$
DIAMETERS $\pm 0.001 \mathrm{INCHES}$
STAINLESS STEEL
QTY: 2

1.890 max

NOTES:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH $\pm 0.005$ INCHES
ANGLES $\pm 1^{\circ}$
DIAMETERS $\pm 0.001$ INCHES STEEL
QTY: 2


## NOTES:

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH $\pm 0.005$ INCHES
ANGLES $\pm 1^{\circ}$
DIAMETERS $\pm 0.001$ INCHES
NYLON
QTY: 1



NOTES:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH $\pm 0.005$ INCHES
ANGLES $\pm 1^{\circ}$
DIAMETERS $\pm 0.001$ INCHES
STEEL
QTY: 2


NOTES:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
UNITS IN INCHES
LENGTH $\pm 0.005$ INCHES
ANGLES $\pm 1^{\circ}$
DIAMETERS $\pm 0.001$ INCHES STEEL
QTY: 2



| 1 |  | P1 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ITEM NO. | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | QTY. |
| 1 | - | Idler Top | 1 |
| 2 | - | Idler Bottom | 1 |
| 3 | $22875 T 62$ | Threaded Idler | 1 |
| 4 | 91251 A550 | $1 / 4^{\prime \prime}-20$Socket Head Cap Screw <br> (2" Length) | 4 |
| 5 | 98023 A029 | $1 / 4-20$ Flat Washer | 4 |





|  |  | UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFED: |  | name | date |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES: <br> ANGULAR: MACH $\pm$ BEND $\pm$ TWO PLACE DECIMAL $\pm$ THREE PLACE DECIMAL $\pm$ | drawn |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | CHECKED |  |  | TITLE: |
|  |  |  | Eng APPR. |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | MFG APPR. |  |  |  |
|  |  | INTERPREE GEOMETRIC <br> TOLLRRACING PER: Q.A. <br> MATERIAL COMMENTS: |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Exploded View |
| Next Assy | USED on | Idler AssemblyExploded View |  |  |  |  |
| plication |  | do notscale drawing |  |  |  | SCALE: 1:4 WEIGHT: SHEET 1 OF 1 |

2
1

| 2 |  | P2 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ITEM NO. | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | QTY. |
| 1 | OMHT 34-504 | HORIZONTAL MOTION STEPPER MOTOR | 1 |
| 2 | 86437613 | 1/2" L SERIES BELT PULLEY | 2 |
| 3 | 5909 K 31 | 1/2" Thrust Bearing | 3 |
| 4 | 5909K44 | 1/2" Thrust Washer | 6 |
| 5 | 8975K612 | PULLEY MOUNT PLATE | 2 |
| 6 | 8975 K 612 | HORIZONTAL PULLEY HOUSING | 2 |
| 7 | 91251 A544 | 1/4-20 Socket Head Cap Screw (1.25" Length) | 4 |
| 8 | 94895A029 | 1/4-20 Hex Nut | 4 |
| 9 | - | Precission Steel Shaft | 1 |
| 10 | NEMA 34 Mount | NEMA 34 Motor Mount | 1 |
| 11 | - | Timing Belt | 1 |




| Part \# | Description | Price/Part | Quantity | Cost | Store Purchase Link |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 629K5143 | $\begin{aligned} \text { Rack, phi } & =14.5, \text { pitch }=12, ~ F \\ & =0.75^{\prime \prime} \end{aligned}$ | \$74.95 | 1 | \$74.95 | McMaster |
| 6867K61 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pinion, phi }=14.5, \text { pitch }=12, \mathrm{~F} \\ \\ =0.75^{\prime \prime} \end{gathered}$ | \$49.40 | 1 | \$49.40 | McMaster |
| 9533T9 | Linear Sleeve Bearing for Telescoping | \$111.35 | 1 | \$111.35 | McMaster |
| 9968K31 | Retaining Ring for Bearing | \$14.16 | 2 | \$28.32 | McMaster |
| TNYLNSM | Nylon Sleeve Bearing (2X3×26) | \$100.00 | 0.0769 | \$7.69 | Professional Plastics |
| HT34-506 | Stepper Motor for Rack and | \$185.40 | 1 | \$185.40 | Walker Industrial |
| 92158A432 | Set Screws for Shaft Adapter | \$5.97 | 0.2 | \$1.19 | McMaster |
| 6776T26 | Steel Rod for Custom Shaft Adapter | \$27.30 | 1 | \$27.30 | McMaster |
| 6374K132 | Linear Sleeve Bearing for V- | \$65.18 | 3 | \$195.54 | McMaster |
| 9018K11 | Metal Sheet for Custom Straps | \$20.57 | 1 | \$20.57 | McMaster |
| 9017 K 76 | Angle Iron for Motor Hanger | \$5.81 | 1 | \$5.81 | McMaster |
| 3043T89 | U-Bolt for Motor Hanger | \$4.99 | 1 | \$4.99 | McMaster |
| 8910K21 | .5"x4"x1' Steel for V-block | \$25.65 | 1 | \$25.65 | McMaster |
| 9517 K 31 | .5"x4"x2' Precision Steel for V- | \$72.03 | 1 | \$72.03 | McMaster |
| 8910K702 | .5"x3"x2' Steel for V-block | \$36.28 | 1 | \$36.28 | McMaster |
| 90480A011 | 10-24 Nut | \$1.84 | 0.08 | \$0.15 | McMaster |
| 8910K949 | 5"x2"x2' Steel for Motor Mount | \$24.61 | 1 | \$24.61 | McMaster |
| 91251A247 | 10-24 Socket Head Screw, 1" | \$12.80 | 0.08 | \$1.02 | McMaster |
| 91251A245 | 10-24 Socket Head Screw, | \$11.04 | 0.1 | \$1.10 | McMaster |
| ST-M7 | NEMA 34 Motor Mount | \$10.87 | 1 | \$10.87 | Stepper Online |
| 91251A544 | 1/4-20 Socket Head Cap Screw (1 $1 / 4$ in) | \$11.42 | 0.2 | \$2.28 | McMaster |
| 94895A029 | Grade 8 Hex Nut 1/4" - 20 Thread Size | \$3.22 | 0.1 | \$0.32 | McMaster |
| 98023A029 | Washer for 1/4"-20 Bolt | \$6.36 | 0.1 | \$0.64 | McMaster |
| 91251A151 | 6-32 Socket Head Cap Screw | \$8.63 | 0.05 | \$0.43 | McMaster |
| dom3.5x. 25 | 3.5" OD 3" ID (Steel, 64" Length | \$207.36 | 1 | \$207.36 | Speedy Metals |
| 45gr2-72 | 2" Solid Pipe (72" Length) | \$155.50 | 1 | \$155.50 | Speedy Metals |
| 5909K36 | Thrust Needle Roller Bearing | \$3.17 | 4 | \$12.68 | McMaster |
| 304070 | Lead Screw for Vertical | \$21.00 | 4 | \$84.00 | IMService |
| HT34-506 | Stepper Motor for Lead | \$185.40 | 2 | \$370.80 | Walker Industrial |
| SN 4 X 28 | Vertical Linear Guide Shafts | \$12.47 | 4 | \$0.00 | LinTech |
| 9143K21 | Spacer Block Steel | \$14.59 | 1 | \$14.59 | McMaster |
| 89422 | ACME Lead Screw Nut | \$5.91 | 4 | \$23.64 | Roton |
| 8975K87 | Aluminum Lead Screw Nut Housing | \$13.65 | 2 | \$27.30 | McMaster |
| 6374K125 | Mounted Linear Sleeve Bearings (Vertical) | \$47.84 | 4 | \$0.00 | Amazon |
| EFSI-08 | Vertical Shaft Spherical Flange End Bearings | \$8.15 | 8 | \$65.20 | igus |
| 16L050-6FA6 | L Belt Pulley (1/2 in Belt Width) | \$15.44 | 8 | \$123.52 | B\&B Manufacturing |
| 7959K26 | Horizontal MotionLead Screw Driving Timing Belt (1/2" | \$42.12 | 4 | \$168.48 | McMaster |
| 5909K31 | Thrust Bearing (1/2" ID) | \$3.11 | 8 | \$24.88 | McMaster |
| 5909K44 | Thrust Washer | \$1.02 | 8 | \$8.16 | McMaster |
| 8975K226 | Vertical Weld Plate Aluminum | \$20.02 | 1 | \$0.00 | McMaster |
| 8927K58 | Steel Rod for Shaft Coupling | \$36.22 | 1 | \$36.22 | McMaster |
| UCF204-12 |  | \$6.90 | 4 | \$27.60 | The Big Bearing Store |


| 91102A730 | 6-32 Steel Flat Washer | \$6.29 | 0.16 | \$1.01 | McMaster |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 90480 A007 | 6-32 Steel Hex Nut | \$1.24 | 0.16 | \$0.20 | McMaster |
| 91251A151 | 6-32 Socket Head Cap Screw | \$8.63 | 0.16 | \$1.38 | McMaster |
| 98023A029 | Washer for 1/4"-20 Bolt | \$6.36 | 0.24 | \$1.53 | McMaster |
| 94895A029 | Grade 8 Hex Nut 1/4" - 20 Thread Size | \$3.22 | 0.24 | \$0.77 | McMaster |
| 91251A550 | $\begin{gathered} 1 / 4-20 \text { Socket Head Cap } \\ \text { Screw (2 in) } \end{gathered}$ | \$6.32 | 0.32 | \$2.02 | McMaster |
| 91251A544 | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1/4-20 Socket Head Cap } \\ \text { Screw (1 } 1 / 4 \text { in) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \$11.42 | 0.4 | \$4.57 | McMaster |
| 91251A245 | $\begin{gathered} 10-24 \text { Socket Head Cap } \\ \text { Screw (3/4) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \$11.04 | 0.16 | \$1.77 | McMaster |
| 96765A125 | 10-24 Flat Washer | \$4.09 | 0.12 | \$0.49 | McMaster |
| 90480A011 | 10-24 Low Strength Steel | \$1.84 | 0.12 | \$0.22 | McMaster |
| 92158A171 | 6-32 Set Screw (3/8" Length) | \$4.65 | 0.4 | \$1.86 | McMaster |
| 8554K1 | Self Lubricating Nylon Rod | \$6.50 | 0.067 | \$0.43 | McMaster |
| 6061K646 | Precision Steel Shaft 3/4" Diameter, 42" Length | \$38.10 | 2 | \$76.20 | McMaster |
| 1865K5 | 3/4" Shaft Support | \$20.27 | 4 | \$81.08 | McMaster |
| HT34-504 | Horizontal Motion Stepper | \$97.20 | 2 | \$194.40 | Walker Industrial |
| 8975K612 | Horizontal Motor Aluminum Housing (2'x3.5"x0.25") | \$14.08 | 2 | \$28.16 | McMaster |
| HFZ40 | Double Acting Pneumatic Air Gripper | \$233.27 | 1 | \$233.27 | Radwell International |
| 4V130EM5B | Solenoid Valve (Double Acting, $5 / 3$ way, exhaust center, 24 V | \$32.28 | 1 | \$32.28 | Radwell International |
| a15090900ux0886 | Tube Port Insert (M5x0.8 screw, 6 mm tube diameter) | \$26.20 | 0.2 | \$5.24 | Amazon |
| US98A060040200M GE | Pneumatic Tubing ( 6 mm OD, 4 mm ID, 200 m ) | \$65.59 | 0.05 | \$3.28 | Radwell International |
| 91290A461 | Fasteners (M8x1.25, 75 mm ) | \$9.46 | 0.16 | \$1.51 | McMaster |
| 8910K58 | Pneumatic gripper finger steel (1" Thick, 4" Width, $1 / 2 \mathrm{ft}$ long) | \$25.46 | 1 | \$25.46 | McMaster |
| 1376N11 | Adhesive rubber grip sheet (1" x 36", 1/64" Thick) | \$8.06 | 1 | \$8.06 | McMaster |
| 91502A199 | Fasteners (M8x1.25, 35 mm ) | \$6.38 | 0.24 | \$1.53 | McMaster |
| 8910K38 | Spacer Metal Sheet (3/4" Thick, 3.5" Width, $1 / 2 \mathrm{ft}$ long) | \$19.17 | 1 | \$19.17 | McMaster |
| 7959K28 | L-Series Timing Belt (1" Width) (Pitch Length > 120 in) | \$108.79 | 2 | \$217.58 | SDP/SI |
| SPB16L100BF-500 | L-Series Timing Belt Pulley | \$18.50 | 6 | \$111.00 | Automation Direct |
| 6381K453 | Multipurpose Sleeve Bearing (3/4" Long) | \$1.88 | 8 | \$15.04 | McMaster-Carr |
| 13 T 460 | Multipurpose Sleeve Bearing (1.5" Long) | \$16.16 | 1 | \$16.16 | Grainger |
| 8975K255 | 6061 Aluminum (1.5" $\times 3$ " $\times 2 \mathrm{ft}$ ) | \$64.44 | 1 | \$64.44 | McMaster-Carr |
| 4459T183 | 4130 Steel ( $0.5{ }^{\prime \prime}$ Thick) | \$30.69 | 1 | \$30.69 | McMaster-Carr |
| 6554 K 51 | Steel (0.75" ${ }^{\text {8 }}$ " $\times 3 \mathrm{ft}$ ) | \$96.84 | 1 | \$96.84 | McMaster-Carr |
| 8975K45 | $\begin{gathered} \hline 6061-\mathrm{T} 6 \text { Aluminum ( } 0.75^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{x} \\ \left.1.5^{\prime \prime} \times 2 \mathrm{ft}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \$19.17 | 2 | \$38.34 | McMaster-Carr |
| 383 | NEMA 34 Stepper Motor | \$10.87 | 4 | \$43.48 | Stepper Online |
| 9800T1 | Rigid Shaft Coupling | \$41.93 | 2 | \$83.86 | McMaster-Carr |
| 98491A101 | Key Stock | \$2.45 | 1 | \$2.45 | McMaster-Carr |


| 90044A316 | Socket Head Cap Screw (1/4"- <br> 20 X 3.5" Long) | $\$ 5.30$ | 3 | $\$ 15.90$ | McMaster-Carr |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 91251A542 | Socket Head Cap Screw (1/4"- <br> 20 X 1" Long) | $\$ 7.84$ | 1 | $\$ 7.84$ | McMaster-Carr |
| 47065T107 | Double Rod | $\$ 33.95$ | 8 | $\$ 271.60$ | McMaster-Carr |
| 47065T501 | Quad Rod | $\$ 59.37$ | 5 | $\$ 296.85$ | McMaster-Carr |
| 47065T189 | Double Rod Support | $\$ 18.49$ | 12 | $\$ 221.88$ | McMaster-Carr |
| 2468T61 | Frame Wheel | $\$ 107.20$ | 4 | $\$ 428.80$ | McMaster-Carr |
| 91251A012 | Socket Head Cap Screw (1/2"-- <br> 20 1" Long) | $\$ 5.35$ | 4 | $\$ 21.40$ | McMaster-Carr |
| 92196A536 | Socket Head Cap Screw (1/4"'- <br> 20 7/16" Long) | $\$ 6.50$ | 1 | $\$ 6.50$ | McMaster-Carr |
| 95462A525 | Hex Nut (1/2") | $\$ 14.76$ | 1 | $\$ 14.76$ | McMaster Carr |
| 47065T226 | Drop in Connector | $\$ 1.12$ | 100 | $\$ 112.00$ | McMaster-Carr |
| 8364T5 | Precision Steel Shaft | $\$ 7.09$ | 1 | $\$ 7.09$ | McMaster-Carr |
| 47065T155 | Concealed 80/20 Connector | $\$ 1.79$ | 10 | $\$ 17.90$ | McMaster-Carr |
| 5909K36 | Thrust Needle Roller Bearing | $\$ 3.17$ | 13 | $\$ 41.21$ | McMaster |
| 22875T4 | Threaded Idler | $\$ 15.68$ | 8 | $\$ 125.44$ | McMaster-Carr |
| 5909K31 | Thrust Bearing (1/2" ID) | $\$ 3.11$ | 26 | $\$ 80.86$ | McMaster |
| 98409A294 | Internal Retaining Ring for 3" <br> Bore Diameter | $\$ 2.59$ | 2 | $\$ 5.18$ | McMaster-Carr |
| 8961K16 | DIN Rail | $\$ 8.67$ | 1 | $\$ 8.67$ | McMaster-Carr |
| 73262 | ACME Nut Flange | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}$ | 4 | N/A | Nook Industries |
| STR8 | Stepper Motor Driver | $\$ 217.00$ | 3 | $\$ 651.00$ | Applied Motion |
|  | Power Supply | $\$ 0.00$ |  | $\$ 0.00$ | Automation Direct |
| D0-06DD1-D | DLo6 PLC Base Unit | $\$ 251.00$ | 1 | $\$ 251.00$ | Automation Direct |
| H0-CTRIO2 | PLC Motion Control Expansion <br> Module | $\$ 214.00$ | 2 | $\$ 428.00$ | Automation |


| CF14JT220RCT-ND | 220 Ohm Resistor | $\$ 0.04$ | 5 | $\$ 0.20$ | Digi-Key |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

ME429 DVP\&R Format

| Repor | Date: 5/4/2016 |  | Sponsor: Haas Automation, Inc. |  |  |  |  |  | Component/Assembly: Tender |  |  | REPORTING ENGINEER: Louis |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TEST PLAN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | TEST REPORT |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Item } \\ & \text { No } \end{aligned}$ | Specification or Clause Reference [1] | Test Description [2] | Acceptance Criteria [3] | Test Responsi bility [4] | Test Stage [5] | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { SAMPLES } \\ & \text { TESTED } \end{aligned}$ |  | TIMING |  | TEST RESULTS |  |  | NOTES |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Quantity | Ty [6] | Start dat | Finish dat | Test Res [7] | Quantity Pass | Quantity Fail |  |
| 1 | Loading Speed | Begin timer at door open, end timer when retracted safely from Vf-3 | 30 Second Max | All | DV | 10 | B | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 5 / 27 / 201 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 6/7/2016 |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | Repeatability | Computer vision, or lasers report variances in position | 0.025" TIR | All | DV | 50 | B | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 5 / 27 / 201 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 6/7/2016 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | Emergency Stop | Video, or accelerometer set to trigger a timer | 0.5 Second Max | All | DV | 10 | B | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 5 / 27 / 201 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 6/7/2016 |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | Payload | Grip part, move, observe for slip | 5 lbs Minimum | All | DV | 10 | B | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 5 / 27 / 201 \\ 6 \end{array}$ | 6/7/2016 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Part Size | Measure | 2"x4"x6" | Sam | CV | 1 | A | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 5 / 27 / 201 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 6/7/2016 |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | Part Capacity | Calculate | 40 Parts Minimum | All | DV | 40 | B | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 5 / 27 / 201 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 6/7/2016 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | 24 hour MTTR | Time access to part, removal, reattachment | 24 Hous Maximum | All | DV | 1 | B | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 5 / 27 / 201 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 6/7/2016 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | Operator change | Time Rotation | 10 Minutes Maximum | All | DV | 5 | B | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 5 / 27 / 201 \\ 6 \end{array}$ | 6/7/2016 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | Time to Reconfigure | Measure time spent inactive | 20 Minutes Maximum | All | DV | 5 | B | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 5 / 27 / 201 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 6/7/2016 |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Reach | Measure | 1.5 Meters Minimum | Louis | CV | 1 | A | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 5 / 27 / 201 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 6/7/2016 |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | Communicate with VF-3 | VF-3 Signals simulated with buttons; Tender signals simulated with lights | Absolute | All | DV | 50 | B | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 5 / 27 / 201 \\ 6 \end{array}$ | 6/7/2016 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | Sense foreign objects in range of motion | Introduce foreign object, observe for change in behavior | Absolute | All | DV | 20 | B | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 5 / 27 / 201 \\ 6 \end{array}$ | 6/7/2016 |  |  |  |  |

[1] Internal and / or Customer Specification Reference
[2] From Specification clause description of test being undertaken
[3] Pass / Fail targets and Pass / Fail criteria
e.g cycles, volts, minimum values, no fail etc.
[4] Student who takes responsibility to make sure test is completed
[5] Test Stage:
CV= Concept verification (hand made)
DV= Design verification (part tooled)
PV= Product and Process validation
[6] Sample type:
A = Concept verification
$B=$ Design verification
C = Product validation
[7] Record actual value of result



$$
\pm
$$





## TestCode.pdf

```
// Name Telescoping Motion Pins
int TelPulse = 9;
int TelDir = 2;
int TelEna = 3;
// Name Horizontal Motion Pins
int HPulse = 10;
int HDir = 6;
int HEna = 7;
// Name Vertical Motion Pins
int VPulse = 11;
int VDir = 4;
int VEna = 5;
// Name Input Pins
int Estop = 19; // Analog pin A5
int Go = 18; // Analog pin A4
int Telout = 17; // Analog pin A3
int Telin = 16; // Analog pin A2
int Hleft = 15; // Analog pin A1
int Hright = 14; // Analog pin A0
int Vertup = 13;
int Vertdown = 12;
```

// Declare Global Variables
boolean AllClear = true; // When true, allows motors to move. Cleared by
Emergency Stop. Set by Toggling "Go."
boolean ToggleState = false; // Must be set true, then false by toggling
"Go" to allow motion after E-Stop.
// Define Functions
// This function checks to see if the emergency stop has been pressed
void checkEstop()
\{
if (digitalRead(Estop))
\{
AllClear = false;
disablemotion();
\}
\}
// This function should enable or re-enable motion when called

```
void enablemotion()
{
    // Turn on driver enable outputs
    digitalWrite(TelEna, HIGH);
    digitalWrite(HEna, HIGH);
    digitalWrite(VEna, HIGH);
    // Set Velocity to Zero
    analogWrite(TelPulse, 0);
    analogWrite(HPulse, 0);
    analogWrite(VPulse, 0);
}
// This function should be called when "AllClear" becomes false and should
not allow anything to happen until "Go" is toggled.
void waitforallclear(){
    if (!ToggleState) // If ToggleState is false
    {
        if (digitalRead(Go)) // If "Go" is switched on from off, i.e. this
should not work if "Go" was on to begin with
            {
                ToggleState = !ToggleState; // Toggle ToggleState
            }
    }
    else // If ToggleState is true, i.e. "Go" was switched from off to on
    {
        if(!digitalRead(Go)) // If "Go" is switched back off
        {
            ToggleState = !ToggleState; // Toggle ToggleState again
                AllClear = true; // Signal the All Clear and let the system run again
            enablemotion();
        }
    }
}
```

// This function should disable all motion when called, and should be called when "AllClear" is false. void disablemotion() \{
// Shut off driver enable outputs
digitalWrite(TelEna, LOW);
digitalWrite(HEna, LOW);
digitalWrite(VEna, LOW);

TestCode.pdf

```
    // Set Velocity to Zero
    analogWrite(TelPulse, 0);
    analogWrite(HPulse, 0);
    analogWrite(VPulse, 0);
}
// This function dictates telescoping motion
void telescoping()
{
    if (digitalRead(Telout) && !digitalRead(Telin)) // If the machine receives
a signal to extend the arm
    {
        digitalWrite(TelDir, HIGH); // Set direction of motion to outward
(remember to invert if it's the wrong way)
            analogWrite(TelPulse, 128); // Send pulse to telescoping motor
    }
    else if (!digitalRead(Telout) && digitalRead(Telin)) // If the machine
receives a signal to retract the arm
    {
        digitalWrite(TelDir, LOW); // Set direction of motion to inward
(remember to similarly invert if it's the wrong way)
        analogWrite(TelPulse, 128); // Send pulse to telescoping motor
    }
    else // In all other cases
    {
        analogWrite(TelPulse, 0); // Stop motor
    }
}
// This function dictates horizontal motion
void horizontal()
{
    if (digitalRead(Hleft) && !digitalRead(Hright)) // If the machine
receives a signal to move to the left
    {
        digitalWrite(HDir, HIGH); // Set direction of motion to the left
        (remember to invert if it's the wrong way)
        analogWrite(HPulse, 128); // Send pulse to horizontal motors
    }
    else if (!digitalRead(Hleft) && digitalRead(Hright)) // If the machine
receives a signal to move to the right
    {
        digitalWrite(HDir, LOW); // Set direction of motion to the right
(remember to similarly invert if it's the wrong way)
```

TestCode.pdf
analogWrite(HPulse, 128); // Send pulse to horizontal motors
\}
else // In all other cases
\{
analogWrite(HPulse, 0); // Stop motors
\}
\}
// This function dictates vertical motion void vertical()
\{
if (digitalRead(Vertup) \&\& !digitalRead(Vertdown)) // If the machine receives a signal to move upwards
\{
digitalWrite(VDir, HIGH); // Set direction of motion to upward (remember to invert if it's the wrong way)
analogWrite(VPulse, 128); // Send pulse to vertical motors
\}
else if (!digitalRead(Vertup) \&\& digitalRead(Vertdown)) // If the machine receives a signal to move downwards
\{
digitalWrite(VDir, LOW); // Set direction of motion to downward
(remember to similarly invert if it's the wrong way)
analogWrite(VPulse, 128); // Send pulse to vertical motors
\}
else // In all other cases
\{
analogWrite(VPulse, 0); // Stop motor
\}
\}
void setup() \{
// Set Up Output Pins
pinMode(TelPulse, OUTPUT);
pinMode(TelDir, OUTPUT);
pinMode(TelEna, OUTPUT);
pinMode(HPulse, OUTPUT);
pinMode(HDir, OUTPUT);
pinMode(HEna, OUTPUT);
pinMode(VPulse, OUTPUT);
pinMode(VDir, OUTPUT);

```
                                    TestCode.pdf
pinMode(VEna, OUTPUT);
// Set Up Input Pins
pinMode(Estop, INPUT);
pinMode(Go, INPUT);
pinMode(Telout, INPUT);
pinMode(Telin, INPUT);
pinMode(Hleft, INPUT);
pinMode(Hright, INPUT);
pinMode(Vertup, INPUT);
pinMode(Vertdown, INPUT);
enablemotion();
}
void loop() {
    checkEstop();
    if (AllClear)
    {
        telescoping();
        horizontal();
        vertical();
    }
    else
    {
        waitforallclear();
    }
\}
```


[^0]:    Cal Poly Mechanical Engineering
    ME 429 - SPRING 2016
    Chkd. By: ME STAFF

